## 2019/20年住戶開支統計調查 及重訂消費物價指數基期 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indices





香港特別行政區 政府統計處 Census and Statistics Department Hong Kong Special Administrative Region





# 2019/20年住戶開支統計調查 及重訂消費物價指數基期 2019/20

# Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indices

#### 有關本刊物的查詢,請聯絡:

#### 政府統計處 物價統計科

地址:香港九龍協調道3號工業貿易大樓12樓 電話:(852) 3903 7384 圖文傳真:(852) 2127 4698 電郵: hes@censtatd.gov.hk

Enquiries about this publication can be directed to:

## **Price Statistics Branch Census and Statistics Department**

Address: 12/F, Trade and Industry Tower, 3 Concorde Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

Tel.: (852) 3903 7384 Fax: (852) 2127 4698 E-mail: hes@censtatd.gov.hk

政府統計處網站 Website of the Census and Statistics Department www.censtatd.gov.hk

2021年6月出版 Published in June 2021 [此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

序言 Foreword

本報告載錄「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」的主要結果,及以 2019/20 年為基期的「消費物價指數」的要點。

根據慣例,香港每5年進行一次「住戶開支統計調查」,搜集住戶消費模式的最新資料,用作更新「消費物價指數」的開支權數。政府及私人機構均廣泛採用該指數作為消費者面對通貨膨脹或通貨緊縮的指標。政府統計處於2019年10月至2020年9月期間進行了新一輪的「住戶開支統計調查」,並已根據統計調查的結果,編製以2019/20年為基期的綜合、甲類、乙類和丙類消費物價指數。

從「住戶開支統計調查」所得的 數據,對研究本港住戶的消費行為,以及 政府制定社會及經濟政策,亦十分有用。

「住戶開支統計調查」得以順利 完成,有賴抽樣選中的住戶的合作。本人 謹向所有付出時間及精神參與這項統計調 查的住戶致謝。

政府統計處處長 陳萃如

2021年6月

This report presents the major results of the 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey (HES) and the main features of the 2019/20-based Consumer Price Indices (CPIs).

It is an established practice in Hong Kong to conduct the HES once every 5 years to collect up-to-date information on the expenditure patterns of households. The information is essential for updating the expenditure weights of the CPIs, which are widely used by both the government and private sector as an important indicator of inflation or deflation faced by consumers. A new round of the HES was the Census and Statistics conducted by Department from October 2019 to September Based on the survey results, the 2019/20-based Composite CPI, CPI(A), CPI(B) and CPI(C) have been compiled.

The data obtained from the HES are also useful for various studies on the consumption behaviour of households in Hong Kong and the formulation of social and economic policies by the government.

The successful completion of the HES relied heavily on the co-operation of the households sampled in the survey. I would like to express my gratitude to all households who had spent their time and effort in participating in the HES.

Marion CHAN
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

June 2021

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

序言	Foreword	頁數 Page iii
主要統計數字	Key Statistics	1
第1部分 主要結果	Part I Major Findings	
1 2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查結果	1 Results of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey	
前言	Introduction	5
背景資料	Background	5
受訪者回應情況的分析	Analysis of response pattern	7
統計調查結果	Survey findings	
住戶開支	Household expenditure	9
按下列變量劃分的住戶開支模式	Household expenditure patterns	
地區	by geographical area	16
房屋類型	by type of housing	17
居所租住權	by tenure of accommodation	19
住戶人數	by household size	20
住戶成員結構	by household composition	22
有收入成員人數及 無收入成員人數與有收入成員 人數的比率	by number of earners and ratio of the number of non-earners to the number of earners	23
戶主經濟活動身分	by activity status of household head	24
「按目的劃分的個人消費分類」	by Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP)	25
樣本估值的可靠程度	Reliability of sample estimates	26
2 重訂基期後的消費物價指數數列	2 The Rebased Series of Consumer Price Indices	
前言	Introduction	29
以 2019/20 年為基期的消費物價指數 數列的開支範圍	Expenditure ranges of the 2019/20-based CPIs	30
消費物價指數分類系統的變動	Some changes in the classification framework of the CPI	31
消費物價指數「籃子」的修訂	Updating of the CPI basket	31
以 2019/20 年為基期的消費物價指數 開支權數	Expenditure weights of the 2019/20-based CPI series	31

				頁數 Page
2	重訂基期後的消費物價指數數列(續)	2	The Rebased Series of Consumer Price Indices (Cont'd)	
	2014/15 年與 2019/20 年期間開支模式 的轉變		Changes in expenditure patterns between 2014/15 and 2019/20	32
	同時公布以 2014/15 年和以 2019/20 年 為基期的消費物價指數		Parallel release of 2014/15-based and 2019/20-based CPIs	38
	開支模式轉變對消費物價指數按年 變動率的影響		Impact of changes in expenditure patterns on year-on-year rates of change in the CPIs	38
	連接新舊消費物價指數數列		Linking the new and old CPI series	41
Ŝ	剪Ⅱ 部分 概念及方法	P	art II Concepts and Methods	
3	編製消費物價指數的方法	3	Methodology of Compiling the Consumer Price Indices	
	前言		Introduction	45
	住戶開支統計調查與消費物價指數的 關係		Relationship between the HES and CPI	45
	綜合消費物價指數及甲類、乙類及丙類 消費物價指數		Composite CPI and the CPI(A), CPI(B) and CPI(C)	47
	剔除受政府一次性紓困措施影響的消費 物價指數		CPI after netting out the effects of Government's one-off relief measures	48
	經季節性調整的消費物價指數		Seasonally adjusted CPI	50
	怎樣應用及闡釋消費物價指數		How to apply and interpret the CPI	51
	按月零售物價統計調查		Monthly Retail Price Survey	53
	租金指數		The rent index	54
	消費物價指數的公布方法		Publication of the CPIs	55
4	住戶開支統計調查所用的方法	4	Methodology of the Household Expenditure Survey	
	前言		Introduction	57
	統計調查範圍		Scope and coverage of the survey	57
	統計調查期		Survey period	58
	諮詢工作		Consultation	58
	試驗性統計調查		Pretest survey	59

4 住	E戶開支統計調查所用的方法(續)		Methodology of the Household Expenditure Survey (Cont'd)	頁數 Page
個	固別住戶及個人資料的保密	(	Confidentiality of data on individual households and persons	59
宣	<b>了</b> 傳工作	]	Publicity	60
紛	計調查結果與其他資料來源作比較	(	Comparison of survey findings with other data sources	61
附釒	<b>♣</b>	Ap	pendices	
1	消費物價指數的計算公式	1	Computation formula for the CPI	65
2	以 2019/20 年與以 2014/15 年為基期的消費物價指數分類對照	2	Concordances of classification of the 2019/20-based and 2014/15-based CPIs	67
3	消費物價指數計算公式的闡釋	3	Exposition of the computation formula for the CPI	73
4	住戶開支統計調查的樣本設計及 估計方法	4	Sample design and estimation method of the HES	77
5	住戶開支統計調查的問卷設計	5	Questionnaire design of the HES	83
6	住戶開支統計調查的工作程序	6	Operational procedures of the HES	87
7	住戶開支統計調查的用語及定義	7	Terms and definitions in the HES	94
統詞	┼表	Ta	bles	
1	按住戶人數劃分的住戶每月開支 第10個百分位數、中位數及第90個 百分位數 (2019年10月至2020年9月)	1	The 10th percentile, median and the 90th percentile monthly household expenditure by household size (October 2019 – September 2020)	107
2	按房屋類型劃分的住戶每月開支第 10 個百分位數、中位數及第 90 個百分位數(2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月)	2	The 10th percentile, median and the 90th percentile monthly household expenditure by type of housing (October 2019 – September 2020)	107
3	按四分位開支組別及商品或服務 類別與組別劃分的住戶每月平均 開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)	3	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section/group by quartile expenditure group (October 2019 – September 2020)	108
4	按地區及商品或服務類別劃分的 住戶每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)	4	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by geographical area (October 2019 – September 2020)	115

統計	-表(續)	Tal	oles (Cont'd)	貝數 Page
5	按房屋類型及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)	5	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by type of housing (October 2019 – September 2020)	116
6	按居所租住權及商品或服務類別劃分的資助房屋及私人房屋住戶每月平均開支(2019年10月至2020年9月)	6	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by tenure of accommodation for subsidised and private housing households (October 2019 – September 2020)	118
7	按住戶人數及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)	7	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by household size (October 2019 – September 2020)	119
8	按住戶人數及商品或服務類別劃分的每人每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)	8	Average monthly per capita expenditure by commodity/service section by household size (October 2019 – September 2020)	120
9	按住戶成員結構及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)	9	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by household composition (October 2019 – September 2020)	121
10	按有收入成員的人數及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支(2019年10月至2020年9月)	10	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by number of earners (October 2019 – September 2020)	123
11	按無收入成員人數與有收入成員人數的比率及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支(2019年10月至2020年9月)	11	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by ratio of the number of non-earners to the number of earners (October 2019 – September 2020)	124
12	按戶主經濟活動身分及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支(2019年10月至2020年9月)	12	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by activity status of household head (October 2019 – September 2020)	125
13	按季度及商品或服務類別劃分的 住戶每月平均開支	13	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by quarter	127

∕公≐∔:	表(續)	Tahle	es (Cont'd)	負數 Page
14	按「按目的劃分的個人消費分類」類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支(2019年10月至2020年9月)	14 A	Average monthly household expenditure by Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP) division October 2019 – September 2020)	128
資料[	<b>里</b>	Boxes	s	
1.1	回應率	1.1	Response rate	7
1.2	平均住戶人數、住戶每月平均開支及每人每月平均開支	1.2	Average household size, average monthly household expenditure and average monthly per capita expenditure	11
1.3	按四分位開支組別劃分的食品開 支百分比	1.3	Percentage of expenditure on food by quartile expenditure group	15
1.4	按房屋類型劃分的住戶百分比	1.4	Percentage of households by type of housing	16
1.5	按房屋類型及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支	1.5	Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by type of housing	18
1.6	按住戶人數及商品或服務類別劃 分的每人每月平均開支	1.6	Average monthly per capita expenditure by commodity/service section by household size	21
1.7	按選定住戶成員結構及商品或服 務類別劃分的開支比重	1.7	Household expenditure shares by commodity/service section by selected household composition	22
1.8	綜合消費物價指數住戶各個商品 或服務類別開支比重的相對標準 誤差	1.8	Relative standard errors for expenditure shares of individual commodity/service sections for Composite CPI households	27
2.1	不同消費物價指數的開支範圍	2.1	Expenditure ranges of different CPIs	30
2.2	以2014/15年為基期及以2019/20年 為基期的消費物價指數開支權數	2.2	Expenditure weights of the 2014/15-based and 2019/20-based CPIs	34
2.3	按房屋類型劃分的住戶百分比	2.3	Percentage of households by type of housing	35
2.4	外衣的開支權數	2.4	Expenditure weight of outerclothing	36
2.5	開支權數變動對消費物價指數按 年變動率的影響	2.5	Impact of changes in expenditure weight on the year-on-year rates of change in the CPIs	39

				負數 Page
統計	'圖	Ch	arts	
1	按 (i)住戶人數 (ii)房屋類型 劃分的 住戶每月開支的分布	1	Distribution of monthly household expenditure by (i) household size (ii) type of housing	12
2	按商品或服務類別劃分的住戶開支	2	Household expenditure by commodity/service section	13
3	按四分位開支組別劃分的住戶開支 模式	3	Household expenditure patterns by quartile expenditure group	14
4	按地區劃分的住戶開支模式	4	Household expenditure patterns by geographical area	16
5	按選定居所租住權劃分的住戶開支 模式	5	Household expenditure patterns by selected tenure of accommodation	19
6	按住戶人數劃分的住戶開支模式	6	Household expenditure patterns by household size	21
7	按有收入成員人數劃分的住戶開支 模式	7	Household expenditure patterns by number of earners	23
8	按無收入成員人數與有收入成員人數的比率劃分的住戶開支模式	8	Household expenditure patterns by ratio of the number of non-earners to the number of earners	24
9	按選定戶主經濟活動身分劃分的住戶開支模式	9	Household expenditure patterns by selected activity status of household head	25
10	以2014/15年及以2019/20年為基期的綜合消費物價指數的按年變動率的比較	10	Comparison of year-on-year rates of change for the 2014/15-based and 2019/20-based Composite CPI	41
獲取	政府統計處刊物的方法		ans of Obtaining Publications of the nsus and Statistics Department	<b>A1</b>

註釋 : 由於進位關係,本報告內個別項目的數字或百分比相加可能不等於總數。

Note: Figures or percentages in this report may not add up to the respective totals due to rounding.

#### 主要統計數字

#### **Key Statistics**

#### ◆ 住戶每月平均開支

#### Average monthly household expenditure

2014/15 (\$)	2019/20 (\$)	變動率 (%) Rate of change (%)
27,627	30,230	+9.4 [-1.6]

註釋: 括弧內的數字為扣除價格變動後的變動率。

Note: Figure in brackets refers to rate of change after discounting for price changes.

#### ◆ 每人每月平均開支

#### Average monthly per capita expenditure

	2014/15 (\$)	2019/20 (\$)	變動率 (%) Rate of change (%)
ĺ	9,253	10,708	+15.7 [+4.0]

註釋: 括弧內的數字為扣除價格變動後的變動率。

Note: Figure in brackets refers to rate of change after discounting for price changes.

#### ◆ 以2019/20年為基期的消費物價指數數列的開支範圍 Expenditure ranges of 2019/20-based Consumer Price Index (CPI) series

指數數列	開支範圍	涵蓋住戶的大約百分率
<u>Index series</u>	Expenditure range	Approximate % of households covered
甲類消費物價指數 CPI(A)	\$6,500 - \$27,999	50
乙類消費物價指數 CPI(B)	\$28,000 - \$48,499	30
丙類消費物價指數 CPI(C)	\$48,500 - \$91,999	10
綜合消費物價指數 Composite CPI	\$6,500 - \$91,999	90

## ◆ 以2014/15年為基期及以2019/20年為基期的綜合消費物價指數的開支權數 Expenditure weights of 2014/15-based and 2019/20-based Composite CPI

商品或服務類別	Commodity/service section	2014/15 (%)	2019/20* (%)
食品	Food	27.29	27.41
外出用膳及外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	17.74	17.05
基本食品	Basic food	9.55	10.36
住屋	Housing	34.29	40.25
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	2.67	2.82
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.54	0.49
衣履	Clothing and footwear	3.21	2.42
耐用物品	Durable goods	4.65	4.00
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	3.56	3.32
交通	Transport	7.98	6.17
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	15.81	13.12
總數	All sections	100.00	100.00

註釋:\* 以2019/20年為基期的消費物價指數的開支權數嚴重受到2019冠狀病毒病疫情的影響。政府統計處將每年檢討 和更新該些權數,以確保編製消費物價指數過程已適時考慮因疫情的影響轉變或回復常態對開支模式所引致的 主要變動。

Note: \* The weightings for the 2019/20-based CPIs, which were severely affected by the COVID-19 epidemic, will be reviewed and updated annually to ensure that major shifts in expenditure patterns caused by changing impacts of the epidemic or resumption of normalcy can be timely taken into account in compiling the CPIs.

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

# 第 I 部分 主要結果 Part I Major Findings

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

### 2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查結果 Results of the 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey

#### 前言

- 政府統計處每5年進行一次「住 1.1 戶開支統計調查,搜集本港住戶開支模式 的最新資料,用以更新「消費物價指數」 的開支權數。
- 最新一輪的「住戶開支統計調查」 於 2019/20 年進行。本報告的第 I 部分載 列統計調查的主要結果,和以 2019/20 年 為基期的消費物價指數數列的要點。有關 消費物價指數和「住戶開支統計調查」的 概念和方法,則載於第 II 部分。
- 1.3 除了提供重訂消費物價指數基期 所需的資料外,「住戶開支統計調查」的結 果亦有其他多項用途。其中一個重要用途, 是估計國民經濟核算體系中私人消費開支 的某些組成部分。此外,「住戶開支統計調 查」搜集所得的資料,對制定社會及經濟 政策、進行市場調查及有關消費行為方面 的研究,以及比較不同經濟體系的生活水 平,亦很有用。

#### 背景資料

早於 1947 年,香港首次進行住 戶開支統計性質的統計調查,搜集住戶開 支模式的資料。政府根據該項統計調查的 結果,編製了「零售物價指數」。這個指數 應用了約17年。

#### Introduction

- The Household Expenditure Survey 1.1 (HES) is conducted once every 5 years by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) to collect up-to-date information on the expenditure patterns of households in Hong Kong for updating the expenditure weights of the Consumer Price Indices (CPIs).
- 1.2 The latest round of the HES was conducted in 2019/20. The major results of the survey and the main features of the 2019/20-based CPI series are presented in Part I of this report. Concepts and methods related to the CPI and the HES are given in Part II.
- 1.3 Apart from providing the necessary data for rebasing the CPIs, the results of the HES are also useful for various other purposes. important application of the results is for compiling estimates of certain components of private consumption expenditure in the national accounts. Besides, information collected in the HES is useful in the formulation of social and economic policies, conduct of market research and studies on consumption behaviour, and comparison of standard of living among different economies.

#### **Background**

The first one of the kind of an HES was 1.4 conducted as early as in 1947 to collect information on the expenditure patterns of households in Hong Kong for compiling a Retail Price Index which lasted for about 17 years.

- 1.5 第一輪的「住戶開支統計調查」 於 1963/64 年進行。政府根據所得的開支 模式,編製了「一般消費物價指數」數列 及「修訂消費物價指數」數列。
- 1.6 第二輪的「住戶開支統計調查」於 1973/74 年進行,政府根據有關結果,編製「甲類消費物價指數」及「乙類消費物價指數」數列。這兩個指數的對象分別為較低及中等開支組別的住戶。同時,政府統計處亦考慮到有需要編製第三個指數,以反映價格變動對較高開支組別的住戶的影響。當時,恒生銀行接受了政府統計處的邀請,編製一項「恒生消費物價指數」,並委託香港生產力促進中心進行另一項「住戶開支統計調查」,以制定恒生消費物價指數的開支權數。
- 1.7 自 1979/80 的一輪開始,政府確立慣例,每 5 年進行一次「住戶開支統計調查」,以更新消費物價指數的開支權數。按此政府在 1979/80 年、1984/85 年、1989/90 年、1994/95 年、1999/2000 年、2004/05 年、2009/10 年、2014/15 年及2019/20 年分別進行了九輪「住戶開支統計調查」。首四輪的統計調查由政府統計處聯同恒生銀行一起進行。由 1999 年 7 月的統計月份開始,編製恒生消費物價指數的工作由政府統計處負責,而指數亦改稱「丙類消費物價指數」。因此,由 1999/2000 年那一輪統計調查起,「住戶開支統計調查」全部由政府統計處負責進行。

- 1.5 The first HES was conducted in 1963/64. Based on the expenditure pattern derived, a series of General Consumer Price Index and another series of Modified Consumer Price Index were compiled.
- 1.6 The second HES was conducted in 1973/74, providing a basis for compiling the Consumer Price Index (A) (CPI(A)) series, and the Consumer Price Index (B) (CPI(B)) series, which relate to households in the relatively low and medium expenditure ranges respectively. was however considered that another index would be useful to reflect price movements experienced by households in the relatively high expenditure At the invitation of the C&SD, Hang Seng Bank agreed to compile such an index, known as the Hang Seng CPI, and commissioned the Hong Kong Productivity Centre to carry out a separate HES for deriving the expenditure weights of the Hang Seng CPI.
- 1.7 The practice of conducting a HES once every 5 years to update the expenditure weights of the CPIs was established since the 1979/80 round. Nine rounds of the HES were carried out accordingly in 1979/80, 1984/85, 1989/90, 1994/95, 1999/2000, 2004/05, 2009/10, 2014/15 and 2019/20 respectively. The first four rounds of the survey were jointly conducted by the C&SD and Hang Seng Bank. As the C&SD has taken up the compilation of the Hang Seng CPI, which has been renamed as Consumer Price Index (C) (CPI(C)) since the reference month of July 1999, from the 1999/2000 round onwards, the HES was solely conducted by the C&SD.

#### 受訪者回應情況的分析

1.8 「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」以隨機抽樣方式,從涵蓋全港屋宇單位地址的抽樣框選取 13 005 個屋宇單位,其中有 789 個屋宇單位已空置、拆除或並非用作居住用途。因此樣本內只有 12 216 個(佔總數的 94%)適用的屋宇單位。

1.9 扣除不納入這項統計調查範圍內

的住戶,如有領取「綜合社會保障援助」的住戶和在統計期內不在香港的住戶,共有 10 609 個家庭住戶適合參與這項統計調查。在這些合適的住戶中,共有 7 056 個住戶參與統計調查。「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」的總回應率是 67%。(資料匣 1.1)

資料匣 Box 1.1		nse rate	
		住戶數目 No. of households	%
合適住戶 Eligible	i households	10 609	100.0
扣除 Less	無法聯絡 non-contacts	737	6.9
	拒絕參與 refusals	2 286	21.5
	中途退出 drop-outs	530	5.0
等於 Equals	合作住戶 co-operative households	7 056	66.5

1.10 在樣本內有 3 553 個住戶沒有參與這項統計調查,其中有 737 個住戶無法 聯絡,2 286 個住戶拒絕參與,及 530 個住

戶中途退出。 (資料匣 1.1)

#### 統計調查結果

1.11 按開支組別、商品或服務類別或組別及主要住戶特徵劃分的住戶平均開支模式的詳細統計數字,載列於本報告最後部分的統計表(表1至14)內。下文是一些主要的統計調查結果的摘要。

#### **Analysis of response pattern**

1.8 In the 2019/20 HES, a random sample of 13 005 quarters was selected from the sampling frame, which comprises a full list of addresses of quarters in Hong Kong. Among these, 789 quarters were found to be vacant, demolished, or not used for residential purpose. As a result, 12 216 (94% of total) eligible quarters remained in the sample.

1.9 After excluding households which fell

outside the scope of the survey such as households receiving Comprehensive Social Security Allowance or households that were absent from Hong Kong during the survey reference period, 10 609 domestic households were found eligible for enumeration in the survey. Of these eligible households, a total of 7 056 households participated in the survey, giving an overall response rate of 67% for the 2019/20 HES. (Box 1.1)

1.10 Of the 3 553 households in the sample that did not participate in the survey, 737 were non-contact cases, 2 286 were refusal cases and 530 were drop-out cases. (Box 1.1)

#### **Survey findings**

1.11 Detailed tables (Tables 1 to 14) showing average expenditure patterns of households by expenditure group, by commodity/service section or group, and by major household characteristics are given at the end of this report. A summary of some of the major findings is given below.

1.12 「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」的數據搜集工作在 2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月進行,期間消費行為嚴重受到 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情的影響,住戶在某些商品或服務上的開支與正常情況的開支應 有顯著偏差。因此我們應小心闡釋統計調查所得的住戶開支數據,尤其是和 2014/15 年的數據作比較時,因差異是一系列因素的綜合結果,包括開支模式在 5 年期間的正常轉變、2019 冠狀病毒病疫情下的特殊消費行為,以及香港社會經濟狀況的改變。

- 1.13 在統計調查期間,2019 冠狀病毒病疫情帶來前所未有的社交距離措施、暫停面授學習、在家工作安排等影響。我們在闡釋各消費類別在總開支中所佔的比重時需特別留心。當外出用膳、娛樂、本地及跨境交通、旅遊及衣履等項目的開支因疫情而有不同程度的縮減時,其他如住屋等在住戶開支預算中主要屬於固定成本的類別的開支比重會相對上升。
- 1.12 The data collection of the 2019/20 HES was conducted from October 2019 September 2020. which during consumer behaviour was severely affected by the COVID-19 epidemic and household spending on some commodities/services should have deviated significantly from those under normal circumstances. The household expenditure figures of the 2019/20 HES should therefore be carefully interpreted, particularly when comparing them with the 2014/15 figures as the differences are the combined results of normal shifts in expenditure patterns over the 5-year period, the special consumer behaviour under the COVID-19 epidemic, as well as changing socioeconomic conditions of Hong Kong.
- Particular caution should be exercised 1.13 when interpreting the shares of consumption items among total expenditure under the COVIDepidemic, which brought about unprecedented social distancing measures, suspension of face-to-face learning, work from home arrangements, etc. in the survey period. When spending on items such as meals out, entertainment, local and cross-boundary transport, package tours, and clothing and footwear was lowered to different extents due to the epidemic, the shares of other items taking largely a fixed cost of a household's budget, such as housing, would become relatively higher.

#### 住戶開支(表1至3)

- 1.14 住戶開支指用於商品及服務的消費開支,亦包括就實物津貼形式收取的商品及服務所設算的開支。以僱主津貼、自置及免租的居所為例,儘管住戶實際並不需要或並非付出全部的租金,住戶開支亦會包括就這些居所所設算的租金作為住屋費用。
- 1.15 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支,這些措施包括在整個統計期間生效的差餉寬減(每季最高值 1,500元)、政府代繳 2020 年 1 月及 7 月公營房屋租金、政府由 2019 年 1 月起提供累積最多 3,000 元(1) 及 2020 年 1 月起提供累積積最多 2,000 元(2) 的電費津貼,以及政府代繳參加 2020 年香港中學文憑考試學校考生的考試費。本報告列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲上述措施減免後的實際開支。

#### Household expenditure (Tables 1 to 3)

- 1.14 Household expenditure refers to consumption expenditure on commodities and services, which also includes imputed expenditure for commodities and services received as payment in kind. For instance, in the case of employer-subsidised, owner-occupied and rent-free accommodations, despite the rent is not required or not paid out in full actually, a rent is imputed to these accommodations and included in the household expenditure as housing cost.
- During the survey period of the 2019/20 1.15 HES, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. These measures included the rates concession (up to \$1,500 per quarter) which was effective during the whole survey period; Government's payment of public housing rentals in January and July 2020; Government's payment of electricity charges allowance, of maximum cumulative of  $\$3,000^{(1)}$  and  $\$2,000^{(2)}$  provided from January 2019 and January 2020 respectively; and Government's payment of examination fees for school students sitting for 2020 Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination Household expenditure figures in (HKDSE). this report refer to the actual expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying the mentioned waivers/concessions.

9

註釋: (1) 政府由 2019 年 1 月起向每個電力住宅戶 口提供累積總額最多 3,000 元的紓緩金, 分 60 個月發放。

<sup>(2)</sup> 政府由 2020 年 1 月起向每個電力住宅戶 口提供累積總額最多 2,000 元的補貼,分 12 個月發放。

Notes: (1) The Government provided a maximum cumulative relief of \$3,000 to each residential electricity account over 60 months since January 2019.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Government provided a maximum cumulative subsidy of \$2,000 to each residential electricity account over 12 months since January 2020.

1.16 在 2019/20 年,住戶每月在食品、消費商品及服務等方面的平均支出是30,230 元<sup>(3)</sup>;在 2014/15 年是 27,627 元;在 2009/10 年是 21,623 元。相對 2014/15 年及 2009/10 年,2019/20 年的住戶的消費開支分別高 9.4%及 39.8%。住戶的平均消費開支較 5 年前高,主要是由於在 2014/15 年至 2019/20 年的通貨膨脹。扣除價格變動的影響後,住戶的消費開支較 5 年前下跌了 1.6%,而較 10 年前則上升 1.1%。2019/20 年較 5 年前實質變動率錄得輕微跌幅,與平均住戶人數下降有關,亦部分受 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情的影響。(資料匣 1.2)

1.17 按照國際間就編製消費物價指數時處理網上購物的最新指引,這一輪「住戶開支統計調查」的住戶開支總數已包括經由本地及非本地網站進行的網上交易開支,只要該項商品是送往香港或服務是在本港提供。在2019/20年的30,230元每月平均住戶開支中,3.3%(約1,000元)與網上交易有關。在各商品或服務類別中,網上購物開支比重較為顯著的類別有衣履(13.8%)、耐用物品(13.4%)及雜項物品(9.5%)。在食品方面,外出用膳及外賣中的網上交易比重為3.9%,而基本食品的相關比重為2.8%。

average, a household 1.16 On \$30,230<sup>(3)</sup> per month on food, consumer goods and services in 2019/20, as compared to \$27,627 in 2014/15 and \$21,623 in 2009/10. Household consumption expenditure was 9.4% and 39.8% higher when compared with 2014/15 and 2009/10 respectively. The increase in average household consumption expenditure over 5 years ago was attributable mainly to the price inflation from 2014/15 to 2019/20. After discounting for price changes, household consumption expenditure decreased by 1.6% when compared with 2014/15 and increased by 1.1% when compared with 2009/10. The decrease in real terms in 2019/20 over 5 years earlier was related to the general decrease in household size; while the impact of the COVID-19 epidemic also contributed to the decrease. (Box 1.2)

with 1.17 In accordance the latest international guidelines regarding the treatment for online purchases in the compilation of the CPI, expenditure on online purchases from local and non-local websites was included in the total household expenditure in this round of the HES, as long as the goods were delivered to and the services were provided in Hong Kong. 2019/20, out of the \$30,230 average monthly household expenditure, 3.3% (around \$1,000) involved online purchases. Among the various commodity/service sections, online purchases accounted for relatively larger proportions of spending on clothing and footwear (13.8%), durable goods (13.4%) and miscellaneous goods As for food, the share of online (9.5%).purchases were 3.9% for meals out and takeaway food and 2.8% for basic food.

註釋: (3) 如剔除政府一次性紓困措施的影響,住戶 在 2019/20 年的每月平均消費開支為 30,751 元。

(3) If the effects of Government's one-off relief measures were removed, average household consumption expenditure in 2019/20 would be \$30.751.

Note:

1.18 就住戶的每人每月平均開支而言,在 2014/15 年和 2019/20 年的 5 年間上升了 15.7%,而在 2009/10 年和 2019/20年的 10年間則上升了 50.0%。扣除價格變動的影響後,住戶的每人每月平均開支較5年前增加了 4.0%,較 10年前則增加了 8.5%。(資料匣 1.2)

1.18 Analysed on a per capita basis, there was a 15.7% increase in the average monthly expenditure in the 5-year period from 2014/15 to 2019/20 and a 50.0% increase in the 10-year period from 2009/10 to 2019/20. After discounting for price changes, the average monthly per capita expenditure increased by 4.0% in the past 5 years and 8.5% over the past 10 years. (Box 1.2)

資料匣 1.2 Box 1.2	平均住戶人數、住戶每月平均局 Average household size, avera per capita expenditure	引支及每人每月平均開支 ge monthly household expenditure and avera	ge monthly
	r · ···r · · · · · · · · ·	A 5 层 日	

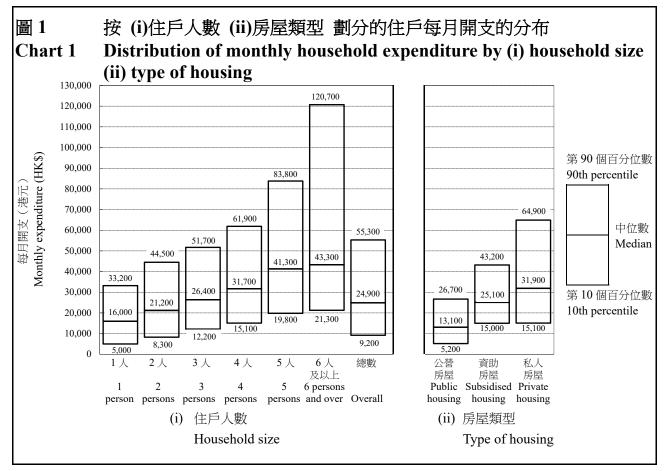
		住戶每月	每人每月
		平均開支	平均開支
	平均住戶人數	Average monthly	Average monthly
	Average household size	household expenditure	per capita expenditure
2009/10	3.0	\$21,623	\$7,137
2014/15	3.0	\$27,627	\$9,253
2019/20	2.8	\$30,230	\$10,708
開支變動率			
Rate of change in expenditure			
2019/20 年與 2014/15 年比較		+9.4%	+15.7%
2019/20 compared with 2014/15		[-1.6%]	[+4.0%]
2014/15 年與 2009/10 年比較		+27.8%	+29.6%
2014/15 compared with 2009/10		[+3.1%]	[+4.6%]
2019/20 年與 2009/10 年比較		+39.8%	+50.0%
2019/20 compared with 2009/10		[+1.1%]	[+8.5%]

註釋: 括弧內的數字為扣除價格變動後的實質變動率。

Note: Figures in brackets refer to rates of change after discounting for price changes (in real terms).

1.19 住戶開支的分布方面,住戶每月開支的第 10 個百分位數(4)及第 90 個百分位數(5)分別是 9,200 元及 55,300 元,即 80%住戶的每月開支在 9,200 元至 55,300 元之間。公營房屋、資助房屋和私人房屋住戶的相應開支範圍分別是 5,200 元至 26,700 元、15,000 元至 43,200 元和 15,100 元至 64,900 元。私人房屋住戶的開支範圍較公營房屋和資助房屋住戶的為闊。(圖 1)

1.19 As regards the distribution of household expenditure, the 10th percentile<sup>(4)</sup> and the 90th percentile<sup>(5)</sup> of monthly expenditure households were \$9,200 and \$55,300 respectively. Hence, 80% of households had their monthly expenditure ranging from \$9,200 to \$55,300. The corresponding ranges for households residing in public, subsidised and private housing were \$5,200 to \$26,700, \$15,000 to \$43,200 and \$15,100 to \$64,900 respectively. A wider expenditure range was observed for households residing in private housing than those in public and subsidised housing. (Chart 1)



註釋:(4) **第 10 個百分位數** 這開支水平將開支最 低的 10%的住戶劃分開來。換言之,10% 的住戶的開支是低於這水平,而 90%是高 於這水平。

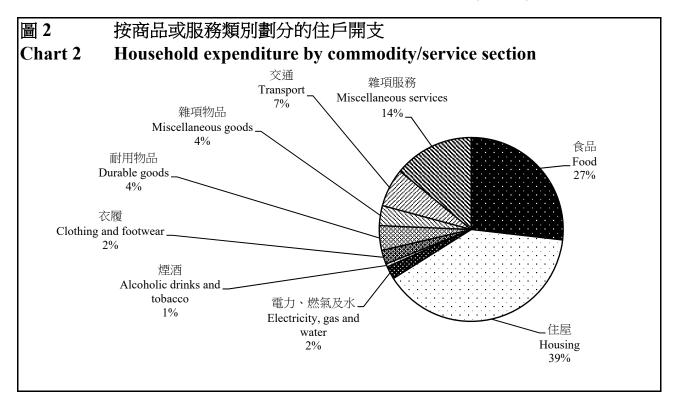
(5) 第90 個百分位數 這開支水平將開支最 高的10%的住戶劃分開來。換言之,90% 的住戶的開支是低於這水平,而10%是高 於這水平。

Notes: (4) The 10th percentile This is the expenditure level which divides the lowest 10% of households from the rest. In other words, the expenditures of 10% of households are below this level whereas the expenditures of the other 90% of households are above this level.

(5) The 90th percentile This is the expenditure level which divides the highest 10% of households from the rest. In other words, the expenditures of 90% of households are below this level whereas the expenditures of the other 10% of households are above this level.

1.20 至於按商品或服務類別劃分的住戶開支,在住屋及食品方面的開支合共佔住戶總開支的 66%。其他佔較顯著比重的類別有雜項服務(14%)和交通(7%)。煙酒的比重細小(1%),而電力、燃氣及水及衣履的比重各佔 2%,耐用物品及雜項物品的比重則各佔 4%。(圖 2)

1.20 Regarding household expenditure by commodity/service section, housing and food together accounted for 66% of the total household expenditure. The other sections with relatively significant proportions were miscellaneous services (14%) and transport (7%). A small share was recorded for alcoholic drinks and tobacco (1%), while electricity, gas and water, and clothing and footwear each accounted for 2%; durable goods and miscellaneous goods each accounted for 4%. (Chart 2)

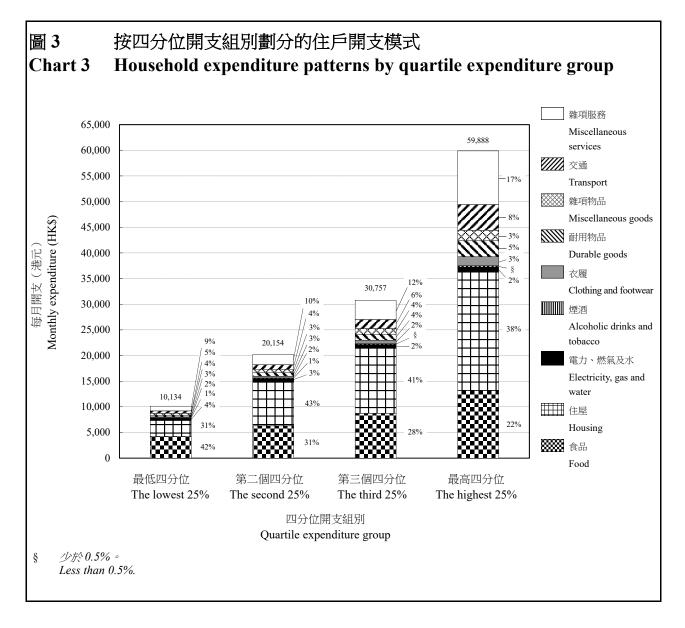


1.21 總開支較高的住戶,用在食品的 比重相對較小。按四分位開支組別<sup>60</sup>分析, 食品的開支比例在第一個四分位開支組別 是 42%,明顯較在第四個四分位開支組別 的 22%為高。電力、燃氣及水的比例,亦 有類似的現象。 (圖 3) 1.21 It is observed that the relative importance of food was smaller for households with higher total expenditure. When analysed by quartile expenditure group<sup>(6)</sup>, the expenditure share of food was 42% in the first quartile expenditure group, which was considerably larger than the 22% in the fourth quartile expenditure group. Similar phenomenon was observed for electricity, gas and water. (Chart 3)

註釋: (6) 四分位開支組別 即是按開支水平,將住 戶平均劃分為四組。開支水平最低的25% 住戶屬第一組,接着的25%住戶屬第二 組,照此類推。

Note: (6) Quartile expenditure groups These are the four groups of households that have been equally divided based on expenditure level – the group of 25% of households having the lowest expenditure levels; the group of the next 25%; etc.

- 1.22 值得注意的是,總開支較低的住戶在食品的開支比重較大,但外出用膳及外賣在食品類別中所佔的比重則相反。第一、二、三及四個四分位開支組別住戶在外出用膳及外賣方面的開支,分別佔食品總開支的54%、58%、63%及66%。(圖3及資料匣1.3)
- 1.22 It is noted that while the share of food in total household expenditure was larger for households with lower total expenditure, the opposite was true for the share of meals out and takeaway food within the food section. The percentage shares of expenditure on meals out and takeaway food for the first, second, third and fourth quartile expenditure groups were 54%, 58%, 63% and 66% of total food expenditure respectively. (Chart 3 and Box 1.3)



	支組別劃分的食品 of expenditure on		expenditure grou	ір	
	最低四分位 The lowest 25% (%)	第二個四分位 The second 25% (%)	第三個四分位 The third 25% (%)	最高四分位 The highest 25% (%)	總數 Overall (%)
外出用膳及外賣 Meals out and takeaway food	54	58	63	66	62
基本食品 Basic food	46	42	37	34	38
食品 Food	100	100	100	100	100

1.23 衣履、耐用物品和雜項服務的開支比例,則隨着四分位開支組別上升而增加。雜項物品的開支比例在各四分位開支組別中大致相同。交通所佔的開支比例,在最高四分位開支組別中相對較高,在兩個最低的四分位開支組別中則大致相同。住屋所佔的開支比例在最低四分位開支組別中相對較低,在第二個四分位開支組別中則較高。這情況跟最低四分位開支組別中則較高。這情況跟最低四分位開支組別的住戶受惠於政府代繳公營房屋租金等一次性紓困措施,以致住屋開支減少有關。(圖3)

1.23 The expenditure shares of clothing and footwear, durable goods and miscellaneous services, however, increased generally from the lower quartile expenditure groups to the higher quartile expenditure groups. The expenditure share on miscellaneous goods was broadly similar in all quartile expenditure groups. expenditure share on transport was relatively higher for the highest quartile expenditure group but broadly similar in the two lowest quartile expenditure groups. As for housing, the expenditure share was relatively lower for the lowest quartile expenditure group, but relatively higher in the 2nd quartile expenditure group. It was mainly attributable to the lower housing expenditure of the lowest quartile expenditure group, resulting from the effect of one-off relief measures, such as Government's payment of public housing rentals. (Chart 3)

#### 按地區劃分的住戶開支模式(表4)

## Household expenditure patterns by geographical area (Table 4)

survey

1.24 統計調查結果顯示,居住在香港

資料匣 1.4 Box 1.4			内住戶百分b useholds by		ousing
		公營房屋 Public housing	資助房屋 Subsidised housing	私人房屋 Private housing	所有房屋 All housing
香港島 Hong Kong Is	sland	14%	11%	75%	100%
九龍 Kowloon		32%	12%	56%	100%
新界 New Territori	es	26%	19%	55%	100%
總數 Overall		27%	16%	58%	100%

1.24

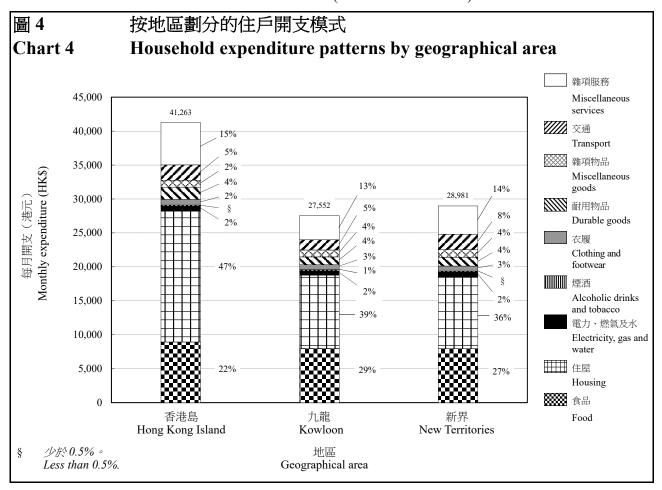
The

房屋,而港島的住屋費用平均比九龍及新 界高。 (資料匣 1.4 及圖 4)

results showed that households residing on Hong Kong Island had a higher level of spending (average monthly \$41,263) than households residing in Kowloon (\$27,552) and the New **Territories** (\$28,981),particularly for the spending on housing. This could be partly explained by the fact that a larger proportion of households on Hong

Kong Island resided in private housing where the housing costs were on average higher than those in Kowloon and the New Territories.

(Box 1.4 and Chart 4)



1.25 居住在港島區的住戶,用在食品方面的開支比例較其他地區的住戶較小。 (圖 4)

#### 按房屋類型劃分的住戶開支模式(表5)

1.26 公營房屋住戶與資助房屋和私人房屋的住戶相比,在總開支方面,較大部分是用在食品,而較小部分是用在住屋。部分原因是公營房屋住戶通常支付比資助房屋和私人房屋住戶較低的租金。此外,在統計調查期內生效,有關住屋開支的一次性紓困措施,包括差餉寬減和政府代繳公營房屋租金,對減低公營房屋住戶的住屋開支有較大幫助。在統計調查期內,公營房屋住戶的平均每月住屋開支是1,777元,而資助房屋和私人房屋住戶的相應開支則分別是11,184元和16,670元。 (資料匣1.5)

1.27 統計調查的結果亦顯示,住在公營房屋的住戶的平均開支總額是 15,018元,較住在資助房屋的住戶(27,631元)和私人房屋的住戶(37,895元)分別少46%和60%。但在食品方面的開支水平,不同房屋類型的住戶則較相近。住在公營房屋的住戶用在食品方面的平均每月開支是7,080元,而住在資助房屋和私人房屋的住戶的食品開支則分別是7,821元和8,654元。(資料匣1.5)

1.25 Households residing on Hong Kong Island spent a smaller proportion of their expenditure on food than households residing in other areas. (Chart 4)

## Household expenditure patterns by type of housing (Table 5)

1.26 Households in public housing spent a higher proportion of their expenditure on food and a much smaller proportion on housing than those in subsidised and private housing. This could partly be explained by the fact that households in public housing normally paid a rent lower than that of households in subsidised and private housing. Moreover, the one-off relief measures related to housing expenditure implemented during the survey period, such as rates concession and Government's payment of public housing rentals, had a larger alleviating impact on the households in public housing. During the survey period, households in public housing spent on average \$1,777 a month on housing, whereas the amounts spent by households in subsidised and private housing were \$11,184 and \$16,670 respectively. (Box 1.5)

1.27 The survey results also showed that the expenditure total household average households in public housing (\$15,018) was 46% and 60% lower than that for households in subsidised housing (\$27,631) and private housing (\$37,895) respectively. However, the levels of expenditure on food for households in different types of housing were more comparable. amount of average monthly expenditure on food for households in public housing was \$7,080, while those for households in subsidised and private housing were \$7,821 and \$8,654 respectively. (Box 1.5)

資料匣 1.5 按房屋類型及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支
Box 1.5 Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by type of housing

	公營房屋 Public housing			資助房屋 Subsidised housing		私人房屋 Private housing	
	(\$)	(%)	(\$)	(%)	(\$)	(%)	
食品 Food	7,080	47	7,821	28	8,654	23	
外出用膳及外賣 Meals out and takeaway food	4,268	28	4,745	17	5,482	14	
基本食品 Basic food	2,812	19	3,076	11	3,172	8	
住屋 Housing	1,777	12	11,184	40	16,670	44	
交通 Transport	1,037	7	1,616	6	2,601	7	
雜項服務 Miscellaneous services	2,185	15	3,343	12	5,451	14	
其他 Others	2,939	20	3,666	13	4,520	12	
所有商品或服務類別 All commodity/service sections	15,018	100	27,631	100	37,895	100	

1.28 在九類商品或服務中,佔公營房屋住戶的開支最大比例的四類,按遞減次序排列是食品、雜項服務、住屋及交通;對資助房屋和私人房屋住戶而言則依次為住屋、食品、雜項服務及交通。上述四類的開支佔公營房屋住戶開支總額的80%,對資助房屋住戶和私人房屋住戶分別佔總額的87%及88%。(資料匣1.5)

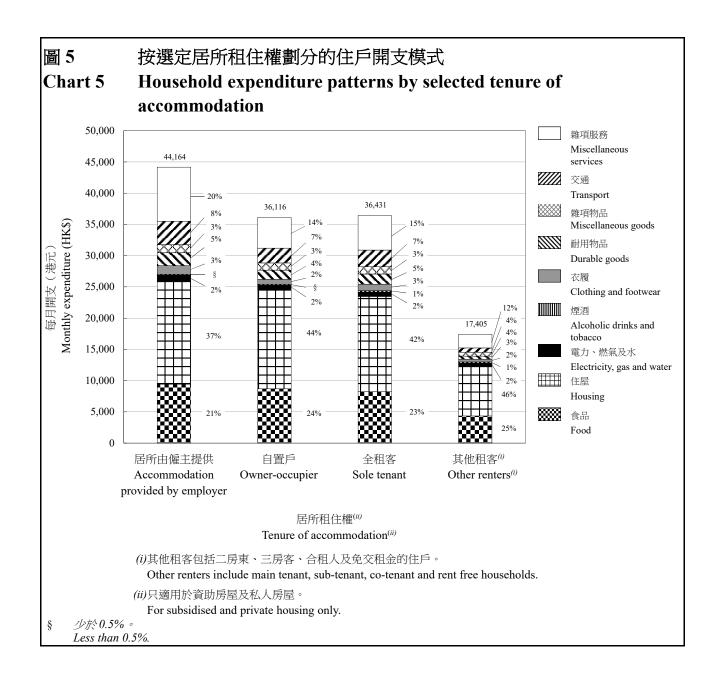
1.28 Among the nine commodity/service sections, the top four with the largest expenditure shares, in descending order, were food, miscellaneous services, housing and transport for households in public housing; and housing, food, miscellaneous services and transport for households in subsidised and private housing. The share of total expenditure accounted for by these four components was 80% for households residing in public housing, and was 87% and 88% for those residing in subsidised housing and private housing respectively. (Box 1.5)

#### 按居所租住權劃分的住戶開支模式 (表6)

1.29 圖 5 顯示居住在資助和私人房屋的自置戶和租戶按居所租住權劃分的開支模式。居所由僱主提供的住戶平均開支最大,其次是全租客和自置戶。居所由僱主提供的住戶的平均開支,較全租客高約21%。(圖 5)

## Household expenditure patterns by tenure of accommodation (Table 6)

1.29 Chart 5 shows the expenditure patterns of households residing in subsidised and private housing by type of tenure of accommodation. The households whose accommodations were provided by employers had the highest average household expenditure, followed by sole tenants and owner-occupiers. The average expenditure of the households whose accommodations were provided by employers was about 21% higher than that of sole tenant. (Chart 5)



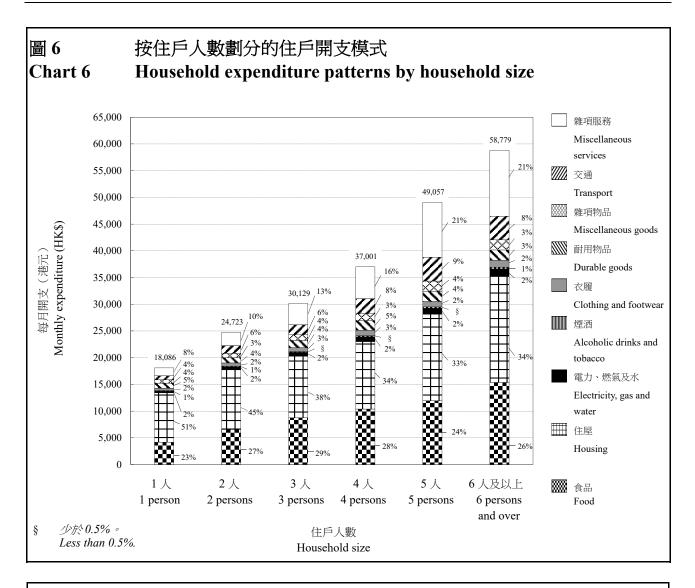
#### 按住戶人數劃分的住戶開支模式 (表7至8)

1.30 明顯地,住戶的開支一般隨着住戶人數增加而上升。統計調查結果顯示,當住戶人數增加,雜項服務所佔的開支比重普遍較大,而住屋所佔的比重則較小。4人住戶用於雜項服務的開支比例,約是單人住戶的兩倍,這主要是由於這些住戶在學費及家庭服務的開支較大。(圖6)

- 1.31 不論住戶人數多少,食品及住屋 均佔住戶總開支的最大比例。然而,這兩 方面佔住戶總開支的比例,由單人住戶的 74%,下降至 6 人及以上住戶的 60%。 (圖 6)
- 1.32 還值得注意的是,單人住戶外出 用膳及外賣的開支佔其食品開支的 68%, 2 人或以上的住戶的相應比例介乎 59%至 63%,顯示人數較少的住戶比人數較多的 住戶較多外出用膳。
- 1.33 當住戶人數增加,住戶的整體開支額通常會上升,而每人的平均開支額則會下降。這情況不單出現在總開支方面,連大部份個別的商品及服務類別的開支亦如是。隨着住戶人數增加,在各類商品或服務類別的每人平均開支下降的幅度各有不同。例如,住戶在住屋方面的開支下降的幅度較大。出現這個現象的部分原因,是當多人同住時,在各項商品或服務的消費會有或多或少的節省。(資料匣 1.6)

## Household expenditure patterns by household size (Tables 7 to 8)

- 1.30 It is obvious that household expenditure generally increased with the size of household. The survey results revealed that as household size increased, the proportions of expenditure spent on miscellaneous services were generally larger whereas that on housing was smaller. For households with 4 persons, the proportion of expenditure on miscellaneous services was about twice that for one-person households. The larger expenditure share was mainly due to more expenditure on school fees and household services. (Chart 6)
- 1.31 Food and housing comprised the two largest shares of total household expenditure irrespective of household size. The total proportion spent on these two components decreased from 74% for one-person households to 60% for households with 6 persons or more. (Chart 6)
- 1.32 It is also noted that one-person households spent 68% of their food expenditure on meals out and takeaway food; while the corresponding proportion for households with 2 persons or more ranged from 59% to 63%. This indicated that smaller households had a higher tendency to dine out than larger households.
- 1.33 While total household expenditure increased as household size increased, the average amount of spending per person generally decreased as household size increased. This was observed for the overall expenditure as well as expenditure on most of the commodity/service The extent of decrease in per capita spending as household size increased differed across sections. For instance, the rate of decrease in the amount of spending on housing was quite high. Such phenomenon could partly be explained by the different extents of economy of scale in the consumption of different commodities/services as household size increased. (Box 1.6)



資料匣 1.6 Box 1.6										
住戶人數 Household size	食品 Food (\$)	住屋 Housing (\$)	電力、 燃氣及水 Electricity, gas and water (\$)	煙酒 Alcoholic drinks and tobacco (\$)	衣履 Clothing and footwear (\$)	耐用物品 Durable goods (\$)	雜項物品 Miscellaneous goods (\$)	交通 Transport (\$)	雜項服務 Miscellaneous <u>services</u> (\$)	所有商品或 服務類別 All commodity/ service sections (\$)
1 人 1 person	4,171	9,263	298	112	442	926	661	752	1,460	18,086
2至3人 2 to 3 persons	3,074	4,572	253	59	272	463	375	673	1,281	11,022
4至5人 4 to 5 persons	2,524	3,184	229	44	240	423	346	773	1,688	9,450
6 人及以上 6 persons and over	2,409	3,109	223	53	201	302	297	693	1,931	9,220
總數 Overall	2,872	4,203	244	56	265	465	376	720	1,508	10,708

#### 按住戶成員結構劃分的住戶開支模式 (表9)

1.34 按住戶成員結構分析住戶的開支,會發現單人住戶的開支模式,與其他類別的住戶略有不同。他們用在雜項服務的開支比重一般較核心家庭住戶為小。 (資料匣 1.7)

## Household expenditure patterns by household composition (Table 9)

1.34 When analysing household expenditure by household composition, it is observed that one-person households had somewhat different expenditure patterns compared with other types of households. They generally spent a smaller share of their total expenditure on miscellaneous services than the nuclear family households. (Box 1.7)

資料匣 1.7	按選定住戶成員結構及商品或服務類別劃分的開支比重
Box 1.7	Household expenditure shares by commodity/service section by selected household composition

	單人住戶 One-person households	由夫婦所組成 Composed of couple	由夫婦及 未婚子女所組成 Composed of couple and unmarried children	由父或母親及 未婚子女所組成 Composed of lone parent and unmarried children
食品 Food	23%	25%	27%	30%
外出用膳及外賣 Meals out and takeaway food	16%	15%	16%	18%
基本食品 Basic food	7%	9%	10%	11%
住屋 Housing	51%	48%	35%	38%
交通 Transport	4%	6%	8%	5%
雜項服務 Miscellaneous services	8%	10%	17%	13%
其他 Others	13%	12%	14%	13%
所有商品或服務類別 All commodity/service sections	100%	100%	100%	100%

1.35 在核心家庭住戶中,有未婚子女的住戶的住屋開支比重,較無未婚子女的住戶小。相反,有未婚子女的住戶的食品及雜項服務的開支比重,較無未婚子女的住戶大。 (資料匣 1.7)

1.35 Among the nuclear family households, the expenditure share on housing for households with unmarried child(ren) was smaller than those without unmarried children. On the contrary, the expenditure shares on food and miscellaneous services were larger for households with unmarried child(ren) than those without unmarried children. (Box 1.7)

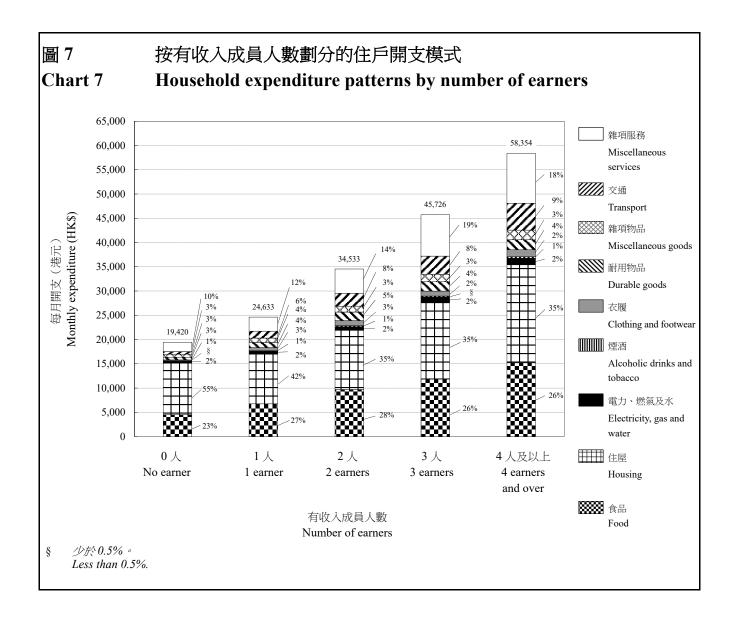
(圖7及圖8)

#### 按有收入成員人數及無收入成員人數與有 收入成員人數的比率劃分的住戶開支模式 (表10至11)

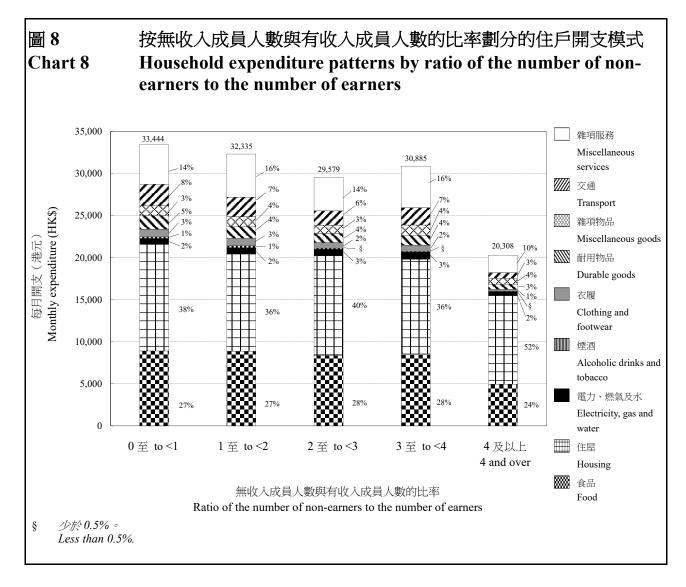
1.36 當住戶中有收入成員人數增加, 住戶的開支通常會增加,而當無收入成員 人數與有收入成員人數的比率上升,住戶 開支則下降。有收入成員較多的住戶用於 交通和雜項服務的開支比重一般較大,而 用於住屋的開支比重則較小。 to the number of earners (Tables 10 to 11)

1.36 It can be observed that household expenditure generally increased as the number of earners in a household increased but decreased as the ratio of the number of non-earners to the number of earners increased. Households with a larger number of earners generally spent a higher percentage of total expenditure on transport and miscellaneous services, and a lower proportion on housing. (Chart 7 and Chart 8)

Household expenditure patterns by number of



- 1.37 無收入成員人數與有收入成員人 數的比率較高的住戶用於住屋的開支比重 一般較大。 (圖 8)
- 1.37 It is observed that for households with a higher ratio of the number of non-earners to the number of earners, expenditure share of housing was generally higher. (Chart 8)

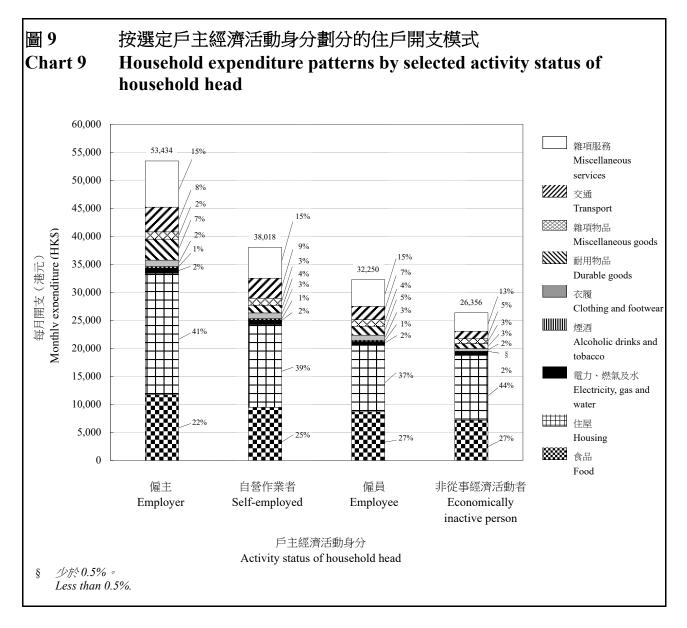


#### 按戶主經濟活動身分劃分的住戶開支模式 (表12)

1.38 戶主為僱主的住戶,每月的開支金額(53,434元)顯著高於其他類別的住戶。與其他類別的住戶相比,這類住戶用於食品的開支佔總開支的比重較小,而耐用物品方面的開支所佔的比重則一般較大。(圖9)

## Household expenditure patterns by activity status of household head (Table 12)

1.38 Households of which the head was an employer spent significantly more per month in absolute terms (\$53,434) than other categories of households. Compared with the latter, they spent lower percentage of their expenditure on food but generally higher proportions of expenditure on durable goods. (Chart 9)



### 按「按目的劃分的個人消費分類」劃分的 住戶開支模式(表 14 )

1.39 「按目的劃分的個人消費分類」 是一項劃分消費商品和服務的主要國際分類法,方便比較經濟體系之間的住戶開支 模式。表 14 載列按這分類法劃分的住戶消 費開支。 Household expenditure patterns by Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP) (Table 14)

1.39 COICOP is a major international classification for classifying individual consumption commodities and services and facilitating inter-economy comparison of household expenditure pattern. Table 14 shows the consumption expenditures incurred by households based on this classification.

### 樣本估值的可靠程度

1.40 「住戶開支統計調查」採用科學方法選取樣本。統計調查的結果仍會出現抽樣誤差,即根據特定的樣本設計,從總體中抽選出來的不同樣本所得出的估值的變異。抽樣誤差的大小,通常與抽樣方法及樣本規模有關。商品或服務細分類的估值或一些小規模住戶組別(如單人住戶)的估值,都有較高的抽樣誤差。「住戶開支統計調查」的住戶開支和開支比重的抽樣誤差的估計方法詳情,載於**附錄 4**。

1.41 在綜合消費物價指數所涵蓋的住戶中,商品或服務類別的開支比重的估計相對標準誤差<sup>(7)</sup>,一般均少於估值的 5%。在各類商品或服務類別中,食品、電力、燃氣及水和住屋的相對標準誤差比較低。 (資料匣 1.8)

### Reliability of sample estimates

1.40 The HES was conducted scientifically selected sample. Results of the HES are subject to sampling errors, which refer to the variability among estimates from different samples of the population which can be drawn with a given sampling design. In general, the magnitude of sampling errors depends on the sampling method and the sample size. Estimates of finer breakdowns of commodities/services or estimates relating to small groups of households (e.g. one-person households) are subject to relatively large sampling errors. Details of the method used in estimating the sampling errors for household expenditures and expenditure shares obtained from the HES are described in Appendix 4.

1.41 The estimated relative standard errors<sup>(7)</sup> for expenditure shares of individual commodity/ service sections for households covered by the Composite CPI were generally less than 5% of the estimates. Among the various commodity/service sections, the relative standard errors were relatively low for food, electricity, gas and water as well as housing. (Box 1.8)

Note:

資料匣 1.8 Box 1.8	綜合消費物價指數住戶各個商品或服務類別開 Relative standard errors for expenditure sha for Composite CPI households	
	商品或服務類別	相對標準誤差
	Commodity/service section	Relative standard error
		(%)
	食品	0.89
	Food	
	外出用膳及外賣	1.29
	Meals out and takeaway food	
	基本食品	0.78
	Basic food	
	住屋	0.71
	Housing	
	電力、燃氣及水	0.95
	Electricity, gas and water	
	煙酒	8.06
	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	
	衣履	5.31
	Clothing and footwear	
	耐用物品	2.11
	Durable goods	
	雜項物品	2.21
	Miscellaneous goods	
	交通	2.55
	Transport	
	雜項服務	2.06

1.42 另一種誤差是非抽樣誤差,這類 誤差即使在全面的普查中亦可能出現。導 致這類誤差的原因有很多,包括受訪者缺 答、不願意或未能提供正確資料,以及工 作人員在記錄資料、編碼和處理資料時出 錯等。非抽樣誤差是很難量度的。為減少 抽樣誤差和非抽樣誤差,政府統計處在資 料搜集和處理過程中,盡力計劃和採用效 率高的樣本設計、適當處理缺答個案,以 及採取嚴謹的質量檢定措施。

Miscellaneous services

1.42 Another type of error is non-sampling errors, which may exist even in a complete census. Such errors can be attributed to many sources including non-response, unwillingness or inability of respondents to provide correct information, and errors in recording, coding and processing the data. Non-sampling errors are difficult to measure. In order to minimise both sampling and non-sampling errors, every effort was made to devise and implement an efficient sample design, to adopt proper methods of handling non-response and to take tight quality control measures in the data collection and data processing stages.

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

### 重訂基期後的消費物價指數數列 The Rebased Series of Consumer Price Indices

### 前言

- 2.1 「消費物價指數」是一項重要的經濟指標,用作量度住戶面對的通脹情況。為確保消費物價指數能充分地反映消費物價的變動情況,編製指數所採用的一籃子商品和服務及其開支權數,必須定期更新。「住戶開支統計調查」為更新消費物價指數權數提供必需的資料。計算消費物價指數的技術細節載於**附錄1**。
- 2.2 香港通常每 5 年重訂消費物價指數的基期及更新指數的權數。這做法符合國際標準。因應住戶收入水平和社會經濟特徵改變,新的消費商品和服務項目出現,以及消費者生活方式、品味和市場潮流的轉變,住戶的開支模式便會隨時間逐漸改變,所以更新消費物價指數是必需的。然而,由於在消費物價指數的最新基期(2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月)內,消費行為嚴重受到 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情的影響,政府統計處將會在 2024/25 年下一次全面重訂基期前,每年進行特別檢討,以更新開支權數(有關詳情,可參考第3.6 及 3.7 段)。

### Introduction

- 2.1 The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is an important economic indicator for measuring inflation affecting households. The basket of goods and services and the expenditure weights used in compiling the CPI have to be updated regularly to ensure that the index can reflect consumer price changes adequately. The Household Expenditure Survey (HES) provides for updating the above essential inputs parameters of the CPI. The technical details on the computation formula for the CPI are given in Appendix 1.
- 2.2 In Hong Kong, the rebasing of the CPI and the updating of its weights are normally carried out once every 5 years. This practice conforms to international standards. The need for updating the CPI arises because the expenditure patterns of households change gradually over time due to changes in the income level and socio-economic characteristics of the households, emergence of new items of consumer goods and services, as well as changes in consumer life styles, preferences and market However, since consumer behaviour trends. was severely affected COVID-19 epidemic in the latest CPI base period from October 2019 to September 2020, special reviews will be conducted annually to update the expenditure weights before the next round of full-scale rebasing exercise in 2024/25 (see paragraphs 3.6 and 3.7 for details).

# 以 2019/20 年為基期的消費物價指數數列的開支範圍

2.3 自編製以 1979/80 年為基期的消費物價指數數列以來,甲類、乙類及丙類(前稱「恒生消費物價指數」)消費物價指數數列的開支範圍,都是根據「住戶開支統計調查」所得的住戶開支百分比分布來釐定。為了維持不同時期的指數數列的可比性,以 2019/20 年為基期的數列亦沿用同樣的方法劃分開支範圍。

2.4 以 2019/20 年為基期的「甲類消費物價指數」,仍然適用於約 50%屬較低開支範圍的住戶,這些住戶在 2019 年 10 月

至2020年9月 期間,每月的 平均開支在 6,500 元 至 27,999 元之 間。「乙類消費 物價指數」適 用於接着的 30%屬中等開 支範圍的住 戶,這些住戶 在 2019/20 年 間的每月平均 開 支 在 28,000 元至 48,499 元之

間。「丙類消費物價指數」適用於接着的 10%屬較高開支範圍的住戶,這些住戶在同一基期內的每月平均開支在 48,500 元至 91,999 元之間。此外,政府統計處亦根據甲類、乙類及丙類消費物價指數涵蓋的所有住戶的整體開支模式,編製一項「綜合消費物價指數」,這些住戶的每月平均開支在 6,500 元至 91,999 元之間。(資料匣 2.1)

## Expenditure ranges of the 2019/20-based CPIs

2.3 Starting from the 1979/80-based CPI series, the expenditure ranges of the CPI(A), CPI(B) and CPI(C) (previously known as Hang Seng CPI) series were defined in terms of the percentage distribution of households by expenditure which was derived from the HES. To maintain the comparability of the various index series over time, the same basis of demarcation was retained in determining the expenditure by ranges of the 2019/20-based series.

2.4 In the 2019/20-based CPI series, the CPI(A) continues to relate to about 50% of households in the relatively low expenditure

range, which had an average monthly expenditure of \$6,500 -\$27,999 during the base period of October 2019 September 2020. The CPI(B) relates to 30% the next of households in the medium expenditure range, which had an average monthly expenditure \$28,000 - \$48,499 in 2019/20. The CPI(C) relates to the next 10% of households in the

relatively high expenditure range, which had an average monthly expenditure of \$48,500 - \$91,999 in the same base period. In addition, a Composite CPI is also compiled based on the aggregate expenditure pattern of all of the households covered by the CPI(A), CPI(B) and CPI(C), which had an average monthly expenditure of \$6,500 - \$91,999. (Box 2.1)

	不同消費物價指數的開支範圍 Expenditure ranges of differ	
指數數列 Index series	開支範圍(2019年10月 至2020年9月期間的 住戶每月平均開支) Expenditure range (monthly household expenditure during Oct 2019 - Sep 2020)	涵蓋住戶 的大約百分率 Approximate percentage of households covered (%)
甲類消費物價指數 CPI(A)	\$6,500 - \$27,999	50
乙類消費物價指數 CPI(B)	\$28,000 - \$48,499	30
丙類消費物價指數 CPI(C)	\$48,500 - \$91,999	10
綜合消費物價指數 Composite CPI	\$6,500 - \$91,999	90

### 消費物價指數分類系統的變動

2.5 在重訂基期的過程中,政府統計處亦就消費物價指數的分類系統作出檢討。一些組別已被重新劃分和/或命名。分類中涵蓋的商品或服務組別總數由以2014/15 年為基期的消費物價指數數列的94項,減少至以2019/20年為基期的消費物價指數數列的88項。**附錄2**載有2019/20年與2014/15年消費物價指數的分類對照。

### 消費物價指數「籃子」的修訂

2.6 政府統計處根據「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」的結果,將一些愈來愈流行的新商品及服務項目納入消費籃子內,並將一些比重愈來愈小的過時商品及服務刪除。新加入消費籃子的商品及服務項目包括線上儲存服務、殺菌消毒噴霧及秋葵等。另一方面,一些項目如電子辭典、租書費用及長途電話服務費,則從籃子中剔除。

### 以 2019/20 年為基期的消費物價指 數開支權數

2.7 政府統計處主要根據「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」的結果,編製新消費籃子內個別商品或服務的開支權數。在釐定新權數的過程中,利用來自其他獨立來源的有關資料,核對「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」的結果,並作出適當的調整,以確保消費物價指數的權數,更能確實反映住戶的消費模式。

## Some changes in the classification framework of the CPI

2.5 The CPI classification was also reviewed in this rebasing exercise. Certain groups had been reclassified and/or renamed. The total number of commodity/service groups reduced from 94 in the 2014/15-based CPI series to 88 in the 2019/20-based CPI series. Concordances of the CPI classification between 2019/20 and 2014/15 are given in **Appendix 2**.

### **Updating of the CPI basket**

2.6 Based on the results of the 2019/20 HES, certain new items of goods and services with increasing popularity were added to the CPI basket while some obsolete items which had become insignificant were deleted from the basket. Items of goods and services added to the basket included online storage service, sterilisation and disinfection spray, and okra, etc. Meanwhile, items such as electronic dictionary, book rental fee and long distance telephone call service charge were removed from the basket.

# Expenditure weights of the 2019/20-based CPI series

2.7 A new set of expenditure weights was derived for individual commodity/service items in the CPI basket mainly based on the results of the 2019/20 HES. In the process of deriving the new expenditure weights, the results of the 2019/20 HES were cross-checked with relevant data from other independent sources. Adjustments were made where appropriate to ensure that the expenditure weights of the CPIs would reflect household consumption patterns more realistically.

- 2.8 於調查期間,住戶開支受到數項政府一次性紓困措施的影響,即電費津貼、公營房屋租金寬免、差餉寬減和考試費寬免。因為這些措施對住戶開支的影響為暫時性,當編製新的開支權數時,會作出適當的調整,以剔除這些措施的影響。
- 2.9 住戶開支在調查期間亦受到 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情的影響。有關詳情, 可參考第 3.6 及 3.7 段。

# 2014/15 年與 2019/20 年期間開支模式的轉變

2.10 消費物價指數個別商品或服務類別的開支權數是該項目在住戶整體開支中的相對比重或重要性,而開支權數會隨着不同時間的價格變動及消費量變動而改變。由於物價和收入水平在這 5 年間都普遍上升,因此住戶在個別消費項目的消費開支一般都有所上升。然而,由於個別項目的開支升幅有所不同,因此個別項目的開支權數變化可能在程度上及方向上與開支水平變化有所不同。以下對消費物價指數權數的分析是指個別項目在整體住戶開支中「相對比例」的變化。

- 2.8 During the survey period, household affected expenditures were by various Government's one-off relief measures, namely electricity charges allowance, waiver of public housing rentals, rates concession and waiver of Since the impact of these examination fees. expenditure measures on household considered temporary, adjustments were made to net out the impact of these measures when deriving the new set of expenditure weights.
- 2.9 Household expenditures during the survey period were also affected by the impacts of COVID-19. Please see paragraphs 3.6 and 3.7 for details.

### Changes in expenditure patterns between 2014/15 and 2019/20

The expenditure weights of the CPI of 2.10 individual commodity/service sections refer to their relative proportions or importance in the overall household expenditure, which will change as a result of changes in prices and in consumption quantities. As prices and income levels have generally increased in these 5 years, there were general increases in household consumption expenditure on individual consumer items. However, because the rates of increase in spending of individual items are different, the degree and direction of changes in individual expenditure weight may be different from the changes in expenditure levels. The following analysis on CPI expenditure weights refers to the changes in the relative proportions of individual items in the overall household expenditure.

2.11 相對於以 2014/15 年為基期的消費物價指數開支權數,住屋的開支權數在所有消費物價指數中均上升;而衣履、耐用物品、交通以及雜項服務的開支權數則下降。這大概是由於住屋在住戶開支預算中大多數屬於固定成本,而其他項目的開支則受到為減低 2019 冠狀病毒病病毒傳播風險而在 2019/20 年推行的社交距離措施、暫停面授學習、在家工作安排等影響而縮減。至於其他商品或服務類別,在不同消費物價指數中的開支權數變動方向均不相同。下文詳細分析 2014/15 年和2019/20 年消費物價指數的權數的變動。(資料匣 2.2)

#### 食品

- 2.12 在食品類別中,外出用膳及外賣所佔的開支權數最大,而該權數在綜合、甲類及乙消費物價指數中所佔百分比則下跌 0.61 至 2.12 個百分點,大致反映住戶在 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情期間減少外出用膳的情況。而相應權數在丙類消費物價指數中所佔百分比則上升 0.57 個百分點。外出用膳及外賣的開支權數在甲類及乙類消費物價指數中下跌主要出現在廣東餐館,而在丙類消費物價指數的上升則主要出現在港式茶餐廳及茶檔。
- 2.13 基本食品的權數在各項消費物價 指數中均上升 0.46 至 1.11 個百分點。
- 2.14 整體而言,食品的開支權數在綜合、乙類及丙類消費物價指數中分別上升了 0.12、0.50 及 1.04 個百分點,但在甲類消費物價指數中則下跌了 1.66 個百分點。

2.11 Compared with the expenditure weights for the 2014/15-based CPIs, the expenditure weights of housing increased in all the CPIs; whereas the expenditure weights of clothing and footwear, durable goods, transport and miscellaneous services declined in all the CPIs. This was probably because housing was largely a fixed cost of a household's budget, while spending on the other items was reduced due to social distancing measures, suspension of face-to-face learning, work from home arrangements, etc. which were implemented in 2019/20 to reduce the risk of the spread of the COVID-19 virus. As for other commodity/service sections, the expenditure weights in different CPIs did not change in the same direction. Detailed analyses of the changes in the weighting patterns of the CPIs between 2014/15 and 2019/20 are presented below. (Box 2.2)

#### Food

- 2.12 The expenditure weight of meals out and takeaway food, which accounts for a dominant share of the food section, decreased by 0.61 to 2.12 percentage points in the Composite CPI, CPI(A) and CPI(B), largely reflecting households were eating out less during the The corresponding COVID-19 epidemic. expenditure weight in the CPI(C) increased by 0.57 percentage point. The decrease in expenditure weight of meals out and takeaway food in the CPI(A) and CPI(B) mainly noted in Cantonese restaurants, while the increase in the CPI(C) mainly noted in Hong Kong style tea cafés and stalls.
- 2.13 As for basic food, the weight increased by 0.46 to 1.11 percentage points in all the CPIs.
- 2.14 On the whole, the expenditure weight of food increased by 0.12, 0.50 and 1.04 percentage points in the Composite CPI, CPI(B) and CPI(C) respectively, but decreased by 1.66 percentage points in the CPI(A).

				為基期的 -based an				
商品或服務類別		骨物價指數 osite CPI	甲類消費物價指數 CPI(A)			物價指數 I(B)	丙類消費物價指數 CPI(C)	
Commodity/service section	2014/15	2019/20	2014/15	2019/20	2014/15	2019/20	2014/15	2019/20
食品 Food	(%) 27.29	(%) 27.41	(%) 34.37	(%) 32.71	(%) 26.26	(%) 26.76	(%) 20.85	(%) 21.89
外出用膳及外賣 Meals out and takeaway food	17.74	17.05	20.99	18.87	17.88	17.27	13.98	14.55
基本食品 Basic food	9.55	10.36	13.38	13.84	8.38	9.49	6.87	7.34
住屋 Housing	34.29	40.25	33.77	40.46	35.24	40.77	33.60	39.24
電力、燃氣及水 Electricity, gas and water	2.67	2.82	3.85	3.85	2.38	2.57	1.76	1.92
煙酒 Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.54	0.49	0.75	0.76	0.57	0.41	0.26	0.27
衣履 Clothing and footwear	3.21	2.42	2.57	1.78	3.26	2.51	3.88	3.08
耐用物品 Durable goods	4.65	4.00	3.41	3.29	5.03	3.94	5.53	4.97
雜項物品 Miscellaneous goods	3.56	3.32	3.28	3.31	3.64	3.48	3.77	3.10
交通 Transport	7.98	6.17	6.75	4.52	7.60	6.38	9.84	7.89
雜項服務 Miscellaneous services	15.81	13.12	11.25	9.32	16.02	13.18	20.51	17.64
所有商品或服務類別 All commodity/service sections	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

### 住屋

- 2.15 住屋的開支權數在綜合、甲類、 乙類及丙類消費物價指數中分別上升 5.96、6.69、5.53 及 5.64 個百分點。這不 單是因為房屋租金在這 5 年間上升,也是 由於 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情下其他商品及 服務的相對開支減少所致。
- 2.16 至於開支權數在甲類及乙類消費物價指數中上升,部分是與居住在公營房屋的住戶比例下降,而居住在私人單位的住戶比例相對上升有關。(資料匣 2.3)

### Housing

- 2.15 The weight for housing increased by 5.96, 6.69, 5.53 and 5.64 percentage points in the Composite CPI, CPI(A), CPI(B) and CPI(C) respectively. This was not only due to the rise in housing rentals during the 5-year period, but also the decrease in relative spending on other categories of goods and services amid the COVID-19 epidemic.
- 2.16 As for households in the CPI(A) and CPI(B), the increase in expenditure weight was also partly related to a decrease in the proportion of households residing in public housing and a corresponding increase in the proportion of household residing in private flats. (Box 2.3)

資料匣 2.3 按房屋類型劃分的住戶百分比
Box 2.3 Percentage of households by type of housing

	公營	房屋	資助	房屋	私人	房屋	所有房屋		
		olic sing	Subsi hou	dised sing		vate sing	All housing		
	2014/15	2019/20	2014/15	2019/20	2014/15	2019/20	2014/15	2019/20	
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	
綜合消費物價指數 Composite CPI	29	24	19	16	53	59	100	100	
甲類消費物價指數 CPI(A)	48	40	18	18	35	43	100	100	
乙類消費物價指數 CPI(B)	7	7	24	18	69	74	100	100	
丙類消費物價指數 CPI(C)	-	-	8	8	92	92	100	100	

#### 電力、燃氣及水

2.17 在綜合、乙類及丙類消費物價指數中,電力、燃氣及水的開支權數上升 0.15 至 0.19 個百分點,主要是因住戶用於電力的開支比重上升所致。權數在甲類消費物價指數則維持不變。

### Electricity, gas and water

2.17 The expenditure weight of electricity, gas and water increased by 0.15 to 0.19 percentage point in the Composite CPI, CPI(B) and CPI(C), which were mainly attributable to increases in the expenditure shares of electricity. The weight remained unchanged in the CPI(A).

### 煙酒

2.18 在綜合及乙類消費物價指數中, 煙酒的開支權數分別下跌了 0.05 及 0.16 個百分點,主要是餐酒和烈酒的開支 比重下降所致。權數在甲類及丙類消費物 價指數則輕微上升 0.01 個百分點,主要是 由於香煙的開支比重上升。

#### Alcoholic drinks and tobacco

2.18 The expenditure weight of alcoholic drinks and tobacco decreased in the Composite CPI and CPI(B), by 0.05 and 0.16 percentage point respectively, mainly attributable to the decline in the expenditure share of wines and spirits. A marginal increase of 0.01 percentage point in the weight was noted in the CPI(A) and CPI(C), as due mainly to the increased expenditure share of cigarettes.

### 衣履

2.19 在綜合消費物價指數中,住戶用

於衣履的開 支比重,平 均比 5 年前 減少 0.79 個 百分點。在 其餘三項消 費物價指數 中的開支權 數均下跌 0.75至 0.80 個百分 點。在眾多 衣履項目 中,男裝外 衣和女裝外 衣佔最大的

	衣的開支 penditure		of outerclot	hing			
	男	装	女裝				
	Men's out	erclothing	Women's outerclothing				
	2014/15	2019/20	2014/15	2019/20			
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)			
綜合消費物價指數 Composite CPI	0.57	0.56	1.32	0.95			
甲類消費物價指數 CPI(A)	0.45	0.38	1.06	0.62			
乙類消費物價指數 CPI(B)	0.64	0.62	1.31	0.99			
丙類消費物價指數 CPI(C)	0.62	0.70	1.59	1.27			

開支比重。男裝外衣的開支比例在綜合、 甲類及乙類消費物價指數中下跌 0.01 至 0.07 個百分點,但在丙類消費物價指數則 上升 0.08 個百分點。而女裝外衣的開支比 例在各項消費物價指數均下跌 0.32 及 0.44 個百分點。 (資料匣 2.4)

### Clothing and footwear

2.19 Households in the Composite CPI

spent on average 0.79 percentage point less of their expenditure share on clothing and footwear as compared with 5 years ago. The expenditure weight declined 0.75 to 0.80 percentage point in the other three CPIs. items Among various covered. men's and outerclothing women's contributed the largest shares in the expenditure on clothing and footwear. The proportion

expenditure on men's outerclothing as a whole decreased by 0.01 to 0.07 percentage point in the Composite CPI, CPI(A) and CPI(B), while it increased by 0.08 percentage point in the CPI(C). Meanwhile, the proportion of expenditure on women's outerclothing as a whole decreased by 0.32 to 0.44 percentage point in all the CPIs. (Box 2.4)

### 耐用物品

2.20 整體而言,耐用物品的開支權數在各項消費物價指數均下跌 0.12 至 1.09 個百分點,主要是資訊科技及電訊設備的開支比重下跌所致。

### 雜項物品

2.21 在綜合、乙類及丙類消費物價指數中,雜項物品的開支權數分別下跌 0.16 至 0.67 個百分點,主要是首飾的開支下降所致。權數在甲類消費物價指數則輕微上升 0.03 個百分點,主要是由於藥物的開支比重上升。

### 交通

2.22 交通類別的開支權數,在各項消費物價指數中均下跌 1.22 至 2.23 個百分點,主要是因為在 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情期間,本地交通和進出香港交通開支下跌。

### 雜項服務

2.23 雜項服務類別的開支權數,在各項消費物價指數中均下跌 1.93 至 2.87 個百分點,主要是由於在 2019 冠狀病毒病爆發期間,旅遊和其他娛樂的開支比重減少所致。

### **Durable** goods

2.20 On the whole, the expenditure weight of durable goods decreased by 0.12 to 1.09 percentage points in all the CPIs as mainly attributable to the decline in the expenditure share of information technology and telecommunications equipment.

### Miscellaneous goods

The 2.21 expenditure weight of miscellaneous goods dropped by 0.16 to 0.67 percentage point in the Composite CPI, CPI(B) and CPI(C). The decreases in the section weights were mainly attributable to the decline in the expenditure share of jewellery. A marginal increase of 0.03 percentage point in the weight was noted in the CPI(A), as due mainly to the increased expenditure share of proprietary medicines and supplies.

### **Transport**

2.22 The expenditure weight of transport decreased by 1.22 to 2.23 percentage points in all the CPIs. This was mainly due to the drop in spending on local transport as well as inbound and outbound transport amid the COVID-19 epidemic.

### Miscellaneous services

2.23 The expenditure weight of miscellaneous services decreased by 1.93 to 2.87 percentage points in all the CPIs, mainly due to the decrease in the expenditure share of package tours and other entertainment expenses during the outbreak of COVID-19.

# 同 時 公 布 以 **2014/15** 年 和 以 **2019/20** 年為基期的消費物價指數

2.24 由 2021 年 5 月份開始,以 2014/15 年為基期的舊消費物價指數數列和以 2019/20 年為基期的新指數數列,會一同編製和公布,直至 2021 年 12 月份為止。由 2022 年 1 月的統計月份開始,舊消費物價指數數列將會停止編製。

### 開支模式轉變對消費物價指數按年 變動率的影響

2.25 開支權數隨時間變動的因素可分為兩個部分,就是(i)由於價格變動所引致及(ii)由於消費量變動所引致,而消費量可能因消費數量或消費質量的改變而變動。如某一消費項目的價格水平上升,即使住戶購買的數量不變,亦會導致住戶在該項目的開支上升。

2.26 **附錄 3** 詳細闡釋計算消費物價指數的公式,並列舉一個假設的例子,以簡單的數字說明及證實,即使開支權數可能受物價影響而有顯著的變動,但只要消費量沒有隨着時間改變,消費物價指數的按年變動率,並不會受影響。

2.27 與舊消費物價指數數列(以2014/15年為基期)比較,新消費物價指數數列(以2019/20年為基期)的按年變動率大多只有輕微差別。綜觀所有消費物價指數,即綜合、甲類、乙類及內類共4項消費物價指數,2020年10月至2021年4月期間新舊數列反映的消費物價趨勢一致。(資料匣2.5及圖10)

## Parallel release of 2014/15-based and 2019/20-based CPIs

2.24 From May 2021, the old 2014/15-based CPI series will be compiled and published concurrently with the new 2019/20-based index series until December 2021. Starting from the reference month of January 2022, the old CPI series will be discontinued.

# Impact of changes in expenditure patterns on year-on-year rates of change in the CPIs

2.25 Changes in expenditure weights over time can be disaggregated into two components, namely, (i) those due to changes in prices, and (ii) those due to changes in consumption volumes which may result either from changes in the quantity or quality of consumption. An increase in the price level of a particular consumption item will result in a larger household expenditure on that item even if there is no change in the volume of purchase.

2.26 The exposition of the computation formula of the CPI and a hypothetical, numerical example are included in <u>Appendix 3</u> to illustrate and confirm, in simpler form, that even if there has been a significant shift in expenditure weights due to price effects, insofar as there are no changes in the volumes of consumption over time, computation of the year-on-year rates of change in the CPI will not be affected.

2.27 Compared with the old CPI (2014/15-based)series, the new (2019/20-based) CPI series show mostly slight differences in year-on-year rates of change. The general trend in consumer prices from October 2020 to April 2021 is consistent between the new and old series for all the four CPI series, viz. Composite CPI, CPI(A), CPI(B) and CPI(C). (Box 2.5 and Chart 10)

### 資料匣 2.5 開支權數變動對消費物價指數按年變動率的影響 Box 2.5 Impact of changes in expenditure weight on the year-on-year rates of change in the CPIs

(I) 2014/15 年消費物價指數重訂基期 — 消費物價指數的基期由 2009/10 年(舊數列)更新為 2014/15 年(新數列) 2014/15 Rebasing exercise — CPI rebased from 2009/10 (old series) to 2014/15 (new series)

			綜	合消費物	勿價指數	甲類消費物價指數			乙类	類消費物	· 例價指數	丙類消費物價指數			
			<u>C</u>	<u>Composi</u>	te CPI	<u>CPI(A)</u>				CPI(	<u>B)</u>	<u>CPI(C)</u>			
			新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列		
			New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別	
			<u>series</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	
			(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點	
					% point)			% point)			% point)			% point)	
20	)15														
10	)月	Oct	+2.3	+2.4	-0.1	+2.5	+2.6	-0.1	+2.3	+2.4	-0.1	+1.9	+2.0	-0.1	
11	月	Nov	+2.3	+2.4	-0.1	+2.5	+2.6	-0.1	+2.3	+2.5	-0.2	+2.0	+2.1	-0.1	
12	2月	Dec	+2.4	+2.5	-0.1	+2.6	+2.7	-0.1	+2.4	+2.5	-0.1	+2.1	+2.1	^	
20	11.6														
	)16														
1	月	Jan	+2.5	+2.7	-0.2	+2.8	+2.9	-0.1	+2.5	+2.6	-0.1	+2.3	+2.4	-0.1	
2	月	Feb	+3.0	+3.1	-0.1	+3.6	+3.6	^	+2.9	+3.0	-0.1	+2.6	+2.6	٨	
3	月	Mar	+2.9	+3.0	-0.1	+3.0	+3.1	-0.1	+2.8	+2.9	-0.1	+2.8	+2.8	^	
4	月	Apr	+2.7	+2.9	-0.2	+3.0	+3.3	-0.3	+2.7	+2.8	-0.1	+2.4	+2.5	-0.1	

(II) 2019/20 年消費物價指數重訂基期 — 消費物價指數的基期由 2014/15 年(舊數列)更新為 2019/20 年(新數列) 2019/20 Rebasing exercise — CPI rebased from 2014/15 (old series) to 2019/20 (new series)

			綜合消費物價指數		甲類消費物價指數			乙類消費物價指數			丙類消費物價指數		
		<u>C</u>	omposi	te CPI		CPI(	<u>A)</u>		CPI(I	<u>B)</u>		<u>CPI(</u>	<u>C)</u>
		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列	
		New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別
		series	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	series	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	series	series	<u>Difference</u>
		(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點
				% point)			% point)			% point)			% point)
2020													
10月	Oct	-0.4	-0.2	-0.2	-0.5	-0.2	-0.3	-0.4	-0.2	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	^
11月	Nov	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	-0.4	§	-0.4	-0.4	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	^
12 月	Dec	-1.0	-0.7	-0.3	-1.3	-0.7	-0.6	-1.0	-0.9	-0.1	-0.6	-0.5	-0.1
2021													
1月	Jan	+2.6	+1.9	+0.7	+7.5	+6.3	+1.2	+0.6	+0.1	+0.5	-0.2	-0.3	+0.1
2月	Feb	+0.5	+0.3	+0.2	+1.3	+0.9	+0.4	+0.1	§	+0.1	§	§	^
3 月	Mar	+0.6	+0.5	+0.1	+1.5	+1.3	+0.2	+0.2	+0.2	^	+0.1	+0.2	-0.1
4月	Apr	+0.8	+0.7	+0.1	+1.6	+1.5	+0.1	+0.3	+0.3	^	+0.4	+0.4	^
^ 相若 Virtua	。 ally the s	same.					§ 在±0.05 Within	5%之内。 ±0.05%.					

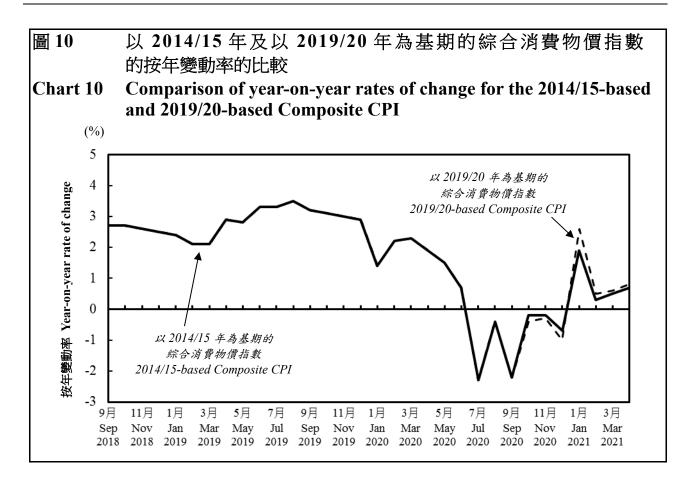
# 資料匣 2.5 (續) 開支權數變動對消費物價指數按年變動率的影響〔剔除所有政府一次性紓困措施影響後〕 Box 2.5(Cont'd) Impact of changes in expenditure weight on the year-on-year rates of change in the CPIs [after netting out the effects of all Government's one-off relief measures]

(I) 2014/15 年消費物價指數重訂基期 — 消費物價指數的基期由 2009/10 年(舊數列)更新為 2014/15 年(新數列) 2014/15 Rebasing exercise — CPI rebased from 2009/10 (old series) to 2014/15 (new series)

		綜	合消費物	勿價指數	甲类	領消費物	勿價指數	乙	類消費物	勿價指數	丙	類消費物	勿價指數
		<u>C</u>	Compos	ite CPI		CPI(	<u>A)</u>		CPI(	<u>B)</u>		CPI(	<u>C)</u>
		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列	
		New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別
		series	series	<u>Difference</u>	series	series	<u>Difference</u>	series	series	<u>Difference</u>	series	series	<u>Difference</u>
		(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點
				% point)			% point)			% point)			% point)
2015													
10 月	Oct	+2.2	+2.3	-0.1	+2.4	+2.5	-0.1	+2.3	+2.4	-0.1	+1.9	+2.0	-0.1
11月	Nov	+2.3	+2.4	-0.1	+2.4	+2.5	-0.1	+2.3	+2.5	-0.2	+2.0	+2.1	-0.1
12 月	Dec	+2.3	+2.4	-0.1	+2.5	+2.6	-0.1	+2.3	+2.5	-0.2	+2.1	+2.1	^
2016													
2016													
1月	Jan	+2.5	+2.6	-0.1	+2.7	+2.8	-0.1	+2.5	+2.6	-0.1	+2.2	+2.4	-0.2
2月	Feb	+3.0	+3.1	-0.1	+3.5	+3.6	-0.1	+2.9	+3.0	-0.1	+2.6	+2.6	^
3月	Mar	+2.8	+2.9	-0.1	+2.9	+3.0	-0.1	+2.8	+2.9	-0.1	+2.8	+2.8	^
4月	Apr	+2.3	+2.5	-0.2	+2.6	+2.8	-0.2	+2.3	+2.5	-0.2	+2.1	+2.2	-0.1

(II) 2019/20 年消費物價指數重訂基期 — 消費物價指數的基期由 2014/15 年(舊數列)更新為 2019/20 年(新數列) 2019/20 Rebasing exercise — CPI rebased from 2014/15 (old series) to 2019/20 (new series)

			綜合消費物價指數		甲類消費物價指數			乙類消費物價指數			丙類消費物價指數 CDI(C)		
		<u>C</u>	Composite CPI		<u>CPI(A)</u>			<u>CPI(B)</u>			<u>CPI(C)</u>		
		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列		新數列	舊數列	
		New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別	New	Old	差別
		<u>series</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>Difference</u>
		(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點	(%)	(%)	(百分點
				% point)			% point)			% point)			% point)
2020													
10月	Oct	+0.5	+0.4	+0.1	+1.1	+0.9	+0.2	+0.3	+0.2	+0.1	+0.2	+0.2	^
11月	Nov	+0.4	+0.3	+0.1	+0.9	+0.8	+0.1	+0.2	+0.1	+0.1	+0.2	+0.2	^
12 月	Dec	+0.1	§	+0.1	+0.6	+0.4	+0.2	-0.1	-0.3	+0.2	-0.1	-0.1	^
2021													
1月	Jan	-0.3	-0.5	+0.2	+0.1	-0.1	+0.2	-0.5	-0.7	+0.2	-0.5	-0.5	^
2月	Feb	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	+0.3	+0.4	-0.1	-0.4	-0.3	-0.1	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1
3月	Mar	-0.1	+0.2	-0.3	+0.4	+0.7	-0.3	-0.4	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	§	-0.2
4月	Apr	+0.1	+0.3	-0.2	+0.4	+0.8	-0.4	-0.2	§	-0.2	+0.1	+0.2	-0.1
^ 相若。 Virtua	相若。												



### 連接新舊消費物價指數數列

2.28 以 2019/20 年和 2014/15 年為基期的消費物價指數數列,並不可直接互相比較。但可根據重疊期間兩個數列的指數數值,計算轉換因子,從而將其中一個數列按比例換算 至可與另一數列比較的水平。

2.29 在 2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月的重疊期間,以 2014/15 年為基期的綜合 消費物價指數的平均值為 110.6,而以 2019/20 年為基期的平均值則為 100。因此,只要將以 2014/15 年為基期的指數乘以轉換因子(即 100/110.6),便可按比例 換算 為新數列的指數。其他消費物價指數數列的轉換因子,也可以利用同一個方法計算,用以比較不同基期的消費物價指數。

### Linking the new and old CPI series

2.28 The 2019/20-based and 2014/15-based CPIs cannot be directly compared with each other. However, with reference to the index values of the two series during an overlapping period, a conversion factor can be derived for *re-scaling* a series to make it comparable with the other.

2.29 The 2014/15-based and 2019/20-based series of the Composite CPI have an average value of 110.6 and 100 respectively for the overlapping period October 2019 to September 2020. Thus the index for a particular month in the 2014/15-based series can be *re-scaled* to the new series by multiplying the index by a factor of 100/110.6. Similarly, conversion factors for other CPI series can be derived to facilitate comparison of indices with different base periods.

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

# 第 II 部分 概念及方法 Part II Concepts and Methods

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

### 編製消費物價指數的方法 Methodology of Compiling the Consumer Price Indices

### 前言

3.1 這一章概述有關編製「消費物價 指數」的概念及方法,以及怎樣應用和闡 釋這指數。至於消費物價指數的計算公式 及闡釋這項公式的技術細節,則分別載於 **附錄 1 及 3**。

### 住戶開支統計調查與消費物價指數 的關係

- 3.2 「住戶開支統計調查」為編製消費物價指數提供必需的資料。這項統計調查每5年進行一次,搜集住戶開支模式的最新資料,以更新編製消費物價指數所採用的開支權數。
- 3.3 在編製消費物價指數時,必須具備兩類資料。首先是要制定一籃子為住戶普遍購買的消費商品及服務,並釐定一組開支權數,以反映籃子內個別項目的相對重要性,即它們在住戶總開支中所佔的比重。由於消費者在某些項目的開支較其他項目為多,因此,不同項目的價格變動幅度即使相近,對整體物價變動可能帶來不同程度的影響。
- 3.4 第二,是要持續搜集有關籃子內 各項商品及服務價格變動的資料,以便全 面反映市場上物價的變動情況。

### Introduction

3.1 This chapter provides a brief description of the concepts and methods for compiling the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and how to apply and interpret the index. Technical details on the computation formula for the CPI and the exposition of the formula are given in **Appendices 1 and 3** respectively.

### Relationship between the HES and CPI

- 3.2 The Household Expenditure Survey (HES) provides essential inputs to the compilation of the CPI. The survey is conducted once every 5 years to collect up-to-date information on the expenditure patterns of households for updating the expenditure weights used in compiling the CPI.
- 3.3 Two kinds of information are required for compiling the CPI. First, a 'basket' of goods and services purchased by households and a weighting system reflecting the relative importance of individual items in the basket, in terms of their shares in the overall household expenditure, have to be Since consumers spend more on established. some items than on others, similar price movements in different items may have different impacts on the overall price change.
- 3.4 Second, data on the price movements of various items of goods and services in the basket have to be collected continuously so that movements of market prices can be fully reflected in the price indices.

- 3.5 用以制定消費籃子內的商品及服務項目,以及個別項目的權數的資料,大部分是根據「住戶開支統計調查」的結果,輔以其他來源的數據(如用以調整政府一次性紓困措施影響的數據)得出。至於各項商品及服務的零售價格資料則是從一項持續進行的物價統計調查搜集得來(有關詳情,可參考下文第3.24-3.26段)。
- 3.6 「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」的數據搜集工作在 2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月進行,期間消費行為嚴重受到 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情的影響。在這統計調查期間,住戶在某些商品或服務上的開支(如外出用膳、衣履、娛樂、本地及跨境交通,以及旅遊)與正常情況的開支應有顯著偏差。儘管如此,政府統計處已按照這一輪「住戶開支統計調查」的結果,更新消費物價指數的開支權數。這是參照至少每 5 年一次更新消費物價指數開支權數的國際標準,並能確保消費物價指數能準確反映住戶現時在疫情下面對的通脹情況。

3.7 然而,為緩減 2019 冠狀病毒病疫情所引致的特殊性影響,政府統計處會在 2024/25 年下一次全面重訂基期前,根據最新數據就消費物價指數的開支權數每年進行特別檢討,並會適當調整消費物價指數的開支權數,以確保編製消費物價指數過程已適時考慮因疫情的影響轉變或回復常態對開支模式所引致的主要變動。

- 3.5 Information on items of goods and services to be included in the household consumption basket and the weightings of individual items is largely derived from the results of the HES, supplemented by data from other sources (such as those for adjustment on the effect of Government's one-off measures). As for retail price data on goods and services, they are collected from a continuous pricing survey (see paragraphs 3.24 3.26 below for details).
- 3.6 The data collection of the 2019/20 HES was conducted from October 2019 to September 2020, during which consumer behaviour was severely affected by the COVID-19 epidemic. Household spending some on commodities/services (such as meals out, clothing and footwear, entertainment, local and cross-boundary transport and package tours) during the survey period should have deviated significantly from those under normal circumstances. The Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) has nonetheless updated the CPI expenditure weights using this round of HES results in accordance with the international standard of updating the weighting patterns at least every 5 years. This also ensures that the CPIs can accurately reflect the inflation currently experienced by the households under the epidemic.
- 3.7 However, to mitigate the special effects arising from the COVID-19 epidemic, the C&SD will conduct special reviews on the weights expenditure annually based up-to-date data before the next round of full-scale rebasing exercise in 2024/25. Adjustments to the CPI weights will be made as appropriate to ensure that major shifts in expenditure patterns caused by changing impacts of the epidemic or resumption of normalcy can be timely taken into account in compiling the CPIs.

### 綜合消費物價指數及甲類、乙類及 丙類消費物價指數

3.8 不同開支範圍的住戶,有明顯不同的開支模式。舉例來說,屬較高開支範圍的住戶在衣履、耐用物品、交通及服務方面的開支相對較大,但屬較低開支範圍的住戶用於生活必需品,如食品和電力、燃氣及水的開支則較大。因此,價格變動對不同開支組別住戶的影響可能會有顯著的分別。所以,除了編製一項反映整體消費物價通脹的消費物價指數數列外,亦有需要編製不同的指數數列,以反映通脹對不同開支範圍住戶的影響。

3.9 現時,本港編製三項以不同開支範圍的住戶為對象的消費物價指數數列。「甲類消費物價指數」的對象是約50%屬較低開支範圍的住戶,「乙類消費物價指數」是接着約30%屬中等開支範圍的住戶,而「丙類消費物價指數」是接着約10%屬較高開支範圍的住戶。此外,政府統計處亦根據以上所有住戶的整體開支模式,編製一項「綜合消費物價指數」,以反映整體消費物價通脹。至於其餘10%屬於開支最高及最低的住戶,由於他們的開支太高或太低,缺乏代表性,因此並不包括在這些指數的範圍內。

3.10 丙類消費物價指數前稱「恒生消費物價指數」,由恒生銀行自 1974 年起編製。由 1999 年 7 月的統計月份開始,該指數的數據搜集和編製工作由政府統計處負責,而指數亦改稱丙類消費物價指數。更改名稱純粹為了統一化,對指數的編製方法及指數數列的連貫性沒有影響。

# Composite CPI and the CPI(A), CPI(B) and CPI(C)

Households in different expenditure 3.8 ranges have distinctively different expenditure patterns. For instance, households in the higher expenditure range spend relatively more on clothing and footwear, durable goods, transport and services while those in the lower expenditure range spend relatively more on basic necessities such as food and electricity, gas and water. The impact of price changes on different household groups may therefore vary considerably. Hence, apart from the compilation of a CPI series to reflect the impact of the overall consumer price inflation, it is also necessary to compile different index series to reflect the impact of inflation on households in different expenditure ranges.

3.9 Currently, three separate CPI series relating to households in different expenditure ranges are compiled in Hong Kong. CPI(A) relates to about 50% of households in the relatively low expenditure range. The CPI(B) relates to the next 30% of households in the medium expenditure range. The CPI(C) relates to the next 10% of households in the relatively high expenditure range. In addition, a Composite CPI is also compiled based on the aggregate expenditure pattern of all the above households taken together for reflecting overall consumer price inflation. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale are excluded from the coverage of the CPIs because their expenditures are either too high or too low to be generally representative.

3.10 The CPI(C) was formerly known as the Hang Seng CPI and was compiled by Hang Seng Bank since 1974. Starting from the reference month of July 1999, the data collection and compilation work of the index have been taken up by the C&SD and the index has been renamed as CPI(C). Apart from being a standardisation of titles, the renaming does not affect the compilation methodology nor the continuity of the index series.

3.11 住戶開支水平會受收入和物價變 動等因素的影響而改變,但計算消費物價 指數所採用的住戶開支模式(即各項商品 及服務的相對開支),相對上較為穩定, 通常只會隨着時間有輕微改變。再者,輕 微更改編製消費物價指數的權數,對消費 物價指數變動的影響並不顯著。因此,每 5 年一次更新消費物價指數權數的做法, 足以維持消費物價指數用作反映總體物價 變動的準確性。然而,由於在消費物價指 數的最新基期(2019年10月至2020年 9月)內,消費行為嚴重受到2019冠狀病 毒病疫情的影響,政府統計處將會在 2024/25 年下一次全面重訂基期前,每年 進行特別檢討,以更新開支權數(有關詳 情,可參考第3.6及3.7段)。

# 剔除受政府一次性紓困措施影響的 消費物價指數

3.12 自 2007 年起,政府推出過數項 一次性紓困措施,當中主要包括電費津 貼、公營房屋租金寬免、差餉寬減和考試 費寬免,有關措施臚列於下表。 3.11 The expenditure levels of households change in response to factors such as changes in income level and prices. However, the household expenditure patterns (i.e. relative expenditure among various items of goods and services), which are used in the computation of the CPIs, are relatively stable and normally change only gradually over time. Furthermore, slight changes in the weightings for compiling CPIs would have insignificant impact on the movements of CPIs. Hence, the practice of updating the expenditure weights for compiling CPIs at 5-yearly intervals is considered adequate for maintaining accuracy of the CPI in reflecting general price changes. However, consumer behaviour was severely affected by the COVID-19 epidemic in the latest CPI base period from October 2019 to September 2020, special reviews will be conducted annually to update the expenditure weights before the next round of full-scale rebasing exercise in 2024/25 (see paragraphs 3.6 and 3.7 for details).

## CPI after netting out the effects of Government's one-off relief measures

3.12 Since 2007, the Government has implemented a number of one-off relief measures, including mainly electricity charges allowance, waiver of public housing rentals, rates concession and waiver of examination fees as shown in the table below.

### 自 2007 年起影響消費物價指數的政府一次性紓困措施 List of Government's one-off relief measures affecting the CPIs since 2007

舒困措施類別	舒困措施的詳細內容	推行年份/月份
	Details of relief measures	Year/Month of implementation
公營房屋租金豁免	香港房屋協會豁免公營房屋租金	2007年2月、2008年2月及2020年10月
Public housing rental waiver	Waiver of public housing rentals by Hong Kong Housing Society (HKHS)	Feb 2007, Feb 2008 and Oct 2020
	香港房屋委員會豁免公營房屋租金	2007年2月、2010年9月、2012年9月及2020年9月
	Waiver of public housing rentals by Hong Kong Housing Authority (HA)	Feb 2007, Sep 2010, Sep 2012 and Sep 2020
	政府代繳公營房屋租戶的基本租金	2008年8至10月、2009年8至9月、
	Government's payment of basic rent for public housing estates tenants	2010年7至8月、2011年8至9月、 2012年7至8月、2013年8至9月、
	public housing estates tenants	2012 年 7 至 8 月 、 2013 年 8 至 9 月 、 2014 年 8 月 、 2015 年 8 月 、 2020 年 1 月及 7 月
		Aug - Oct 2008, Aug - Sep 2009,
		Jul - Aug 2010, Aug - Sep 2011,
		Jul - Aug 2012, Aug - Sep 2013,
		Aug 2014, Aug 2015, Jan and Jul 2020
	香港房屋協會豁免乙類屋邨租戶三分之二租金 Waiver of two-thirds of rent for tenants of	2020 年 1 月及 7 月 Jan and Jul 2020
	Group B estates by HKHS	Jan and Jul 2020
差帥寬減	寬減每季最高值 5,000 元的差餉	2007年4至9月及2008年1月至2009年3月
Rates concession	Rates concession of up to \$5,000 per quarter	Apr - Sep 2007 and Jan 2008 - Mar 2009
	寬減每季最高值 1,500 元的差的	2009年4月至2012年3月、2013年4月至2014年9月及
	Rates concession of up to \$1,500 per quarter	2019 年 4 月至 2021 年 9 月 Apr 2009 - Mar 2012, Apr 2013 - Sep 2014 and
		Apr 2019 - Sep 2021
	寬減每季最高值 2,500 元的差餉	2012年4月至2013年3月、2015年4至9月及
	Rates concession of up to \$2,500 per quarter	2018年4月至2019年3月
		Apr 2012 - Mar 2013, Apr - Sep 2015 and
	变活与委员立位 1 000 三的学的	Apr 2018 - Mar 2019
	寬減每季最高值 1,000 元的差餉 Rates concession of up to \$1,000 per quarter	2016年4月至2018年3月及2021年10月至2022年3月 Apr 2016 - Mar 2018 and Oct 2021 - Mar 2022
電費津貼	政府每月提供300元的電費補貼	2008年9月至2009年8月
Electricity charges allowance	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$300 per month	Sep 2008 - Aug 2009
anowance	政府每月提供 150 元的電費補貼	2011年7月至2014年6月
(任何未用津貼可在同	Government's provision of electricity charges	Jul 2011 - Jun 2014
一戶口轉撥至其後月	subsidy of \$150 per month	
份,直至 2023 年 12 月	政府每月提供50元的電費紓緩金	2019年1月至2023年12月
31 日 ) (Any unused allowance	Government's provision of electricity charges	Jan 2019 - Dec 2023
can be carried forward	relief of \$50 per month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 160 元及第 12 個月提供	2020年1月至12月
in the same account up		
	240 丌的销售補貼	Jan - Dec 2020
to 31 Dec 2023)	240 元的電費補貼 Government's provision of electricity charges	Jan - Dec 2020
to 31 Dec 2023)	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11	Jan - Dec 2020
to 31 Dec 2023)	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month	
to 31 Dec 2023)	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 80 元及第 12 個月提供	2021年6月至2022年5月
to 31 Dec 2023)	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 80 元及第 12 個月提供 120 元的電費補貼	
to 31 Dec 2023)	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 80 元及第 12 個月提供 120 元的電費補貼 Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$80 per month for the first 11	2021年6月至2022年5月
to 31 Dec 2023) 考試費寬免	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 80 元及第 12 個月提供 120 元的電費補貼 Government's provision of electricity charges	2021年6月至2022年5月
	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 80 元及第 12 個月提供 120 元的電費補貼 Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$80 per month for the first 11 months and \$120 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府代繳參加香港中學文憑考試學校考生的考試費 Government's payment of examination fees	2021年6月至2022年5月 Jun 2021 - May 2022
考試費寬免	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 80 元及第 12 個月提供 120 元的電費補貼 Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$80 per month for the first 11 months and \$120 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府代繳參加香港中學文憑考試學校考生的考試費 Government's payment of examination fees for school students sitting for Hong Kong	2021年6月至2022年5月 Jun 2021 - May 2022 2018/19學年、2019/20學年及2020/21學年
考試費寬免 Examination fee	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 80 元及第 12 個月提供 120 元的電費補貼 Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$80 per month for the first 11 months and \$120 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府代繳參加香港中學文憑考試學校考生的考試費 Government's payment of examination fees for school students sitting for Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE)	2021年6月至2022年5月 Jun 2021 - May 2022 2018/19學年、2019/20學年及2020/21學年
考試費寬免 Examination fee	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 80 元及第 12 個月提供 120 元的電費補貼 Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$80 per month for the first 11 months and \$120 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府代繳參加香港中學文憑考試學校考生的考試費 Government's payment of examination fees for school students sitting for Hong Kong	2021年6月至2022年5月 Jun 2021 - May 2022 2018/19學年、2019/20學年及2020/21學年
考試費寬免 Examination fee waiver	Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$160 per month for the first 11 months and \$240 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府首 11 個月每月提供 80 元及第 12 個月提供 120 元的電費補貼 Government's provision of electricity charges subsidy of \$80 per month for the first 11 months and \$120 in the 12 <sup>th</sup> month 政府代繳參加香港中學文憑考試學校考生的考試費 Government's payment of examination fees for school students sitting for Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE) Examination	2021年6月至2022年5月 Jun 2021 - May 2022 2018/19 學年、2019/20 學年及2020/21 學年2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 school years

- 3.13 這些一次性紓困措施的推行,會 影響消費物價指數於推行月份及一年後同 月的按年變動率。於紓困措施推行的月 份,消費者對相關商品或服務支付較低價 格,從而使該月份的消費物價指數較低。 另一方面,假如一年後的相同月份並沒有 相同措施,消費物價指數便會回復到正常 水平,因而令相關指數因去年同月有紓困 措施推行時的比較基準較低而錄得按年升 幅。
- 3.14 為了更清楚地觀察到通脹的趨勢,政府統計處自 2007 年 2 月份起亦發布在沒有計算所有政府一次性紓困措施的影響下的消費物價指數。

### 經季節性調整的消費物價指數

- 3.15 除消費物價指數原數列外,政府統計處亦編製經季節性調整的消費物價指數數列。普遍而言,消費者對未經調整的消費物價指數比較感興趣,原因是這些數據反映他們實際支付的物價的按月變動情況。然而,消費物價指數原數列的按月變動,會受到季節性變異的影響。把這些季節性變異從數列中剔除,可更有意義地比較相連月份數字。因此,經季節性調整的消費物價指數更能清楚地反映有關物價的根本趨勢,對分析短期的價格變動非常有用。
- 3.16 經季節性調整的數列可因應數據增加而作出修訂。由 2004 年 10 月開始,每年發表 10 月份的數字時,會一併修訂對上 3 年的經季節性調整消費物價指數。

- 3.13 Implementation of these one-off relief measures affects the year-on-year rates of change of the CPIs in their effective months(s) and also in the same month(s) next year. In the effective month of a relief measure, consumers pay less for the commodities or services concerned and thus contributing to a lower CPI. On the other hand, if there is no such measure in the same month next year, the CPI will resume to the normal level and thus a year-on-year rate of increase will be recorded when compared with the relatively low base in the same month last year, when there was a relief measure.
- 3.14 For discerning the inflationary trend more clearly, the CPIs without accounting for the effect of all Government's one-off measures had been compiled and released since February 2007.

### Seasonally adjusted CPI

- 3.15 Apart from the original CPI series, the C&SD also compiles seasonally adjusted CPI series. In general, the unadjusted CPIs are of greater interest to consumers because they reflect the month-to-month movements of the prices that actually pay However. consumers for. month-to-month changes based on the original CPI series are affected by seasonal variations. By removing these seasonal variations from the series, figures for consecutive months can be compared more meaningfully. Hence, the seasonally adjusted CPI series reflect more clearly the underlying trends of the prices concerned and are useful for analysing short-term price movements.
- 3.16 Seasonally adjusted series may be revised as more data become available. Starting from October 2004, the seasonally adjusted CPIs for the preceding 3 years are revised each year when releasing the figures for October.

3.17 自 2008 年 10 月開始,編製經季節性調整的消費物價指數的方法由過往「X-11 自迴歸一求和一移動平均(X-11 ARIMA)」方法更改為「X-12 自迴歸一求和一移動平均(X-12 ARIMA)」方法。自 2005 年 10 月開始的經季節性調整的消費物價指數數列亦已按這個新方法作出修訂。「X-12 自迴歸一求和一移動平均」方法改良自「X-11 自迴歸一求和一移動平均」方法改良自「X-11 自迴歸一求和一移動平均」方法,能提供更佳的模型建造及模型評估能力。「X-12 自迴歸一求和一移動平均」方法現時是很多國家/地區的統計機構用作編製經季節性調整統計數列的標準方法。

3.17 Starting from October 2008, the seasonal adjustment of the CPI is compiled by the X-12 ARIMA method to replace the previous X-11 ARIMA method. The seasonally adjusted CPI series since October 2005 have also been revised using the new method. X-12 ARIMA method is an update to the X-11 ARIMA method with enhanced modelling and diagnostic capabilities. The X-12 ARIMA method has now been a standard method used by statistical offices for performing seasonal adjustment of statistical series in many countries/territories.

### 怎樣應用及闡釋消費物價指數

3.18 消費物價指數量度住戶普遍購買的消費商品及服務的價格水平變動。其按年變動率廣泛地用作顯示消費者所面對的通貨膨脹或通貨緊縮的指標。很多機構在考慮調整工資、薪金、各項收費及津貼時,均經常以消費物價指數的變動率作為參考。而該指數在經濟分析上,更是非常重要的資料。但必須注意,消費物價指數並不量度製造商面對的原料價格轉變,或進出口商面對的航運服務和商業保險的價格變動,或工商界面對的寫字樓租金的變動。要量度這些價格轉變,應採用其他適當的指標。

3.19 除了消費物價指數外,還有其他 量度通脹的指標,例如本地生產總值及本 地內部需求的內含平減物價指數。它們是 量度整體經濟通脹的指標。

### How to apply and interpret the CPI

3.18 The CPI measures changes in the price level of consumer goods and services generally purchased by households. Its year-on-year rate of change is widely used as an indicator of inflation or deflation affecting consumers. Many organisations often make reference to the rate of change in CPI when considering adjustments to wages, salaries and various kinds of charges and allowance. The CPI also serves as an important input to economic analysis. However, it should be noted that the CPI does not measure the price movements of raw materials which affect manufacturers, the price movements of shipping services and commercial insurance which affect importers and exporters, and the movements in office rentals which affect business undertakings. To measure changes of these prices, other appropriate indicators should be used.

3.19 Apart from the CPI, there are other measures of inflation, such as implicit price deflators of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and domestic demand. They are economy-wide measures of inflation.

- 3.20 消費物價指數反映通脹對整體住戶的影響,與個別住戶的體驗未必一致。由於每個住戶有各自的開支模式,而不同商品及服務的價格升跌幅度亦各異,通脹對個別住戶的影響因而有所不同。因此,個人經驗到的價格變動可能與消費物價指數所反映的價格變動不同。
- 3.21 消費物價指數量度住戶購買的所有商品及服務的平均價格變動,是一個客觀的指標。有些商品或服務的價格變動幅度大,有些則輕微。部分消費項目價格大幅變動在心理上雖較易察覺,但其影響可能受其他只有輕微價格升跌,但人們沒有注意到的項目所抵銷。消費物價指數能全面地顧及此等往往被人所忽略的抵銷效應。
- 3.22 消費物價指數的變動,是消費物價指數籃子內的商品和服務項目的價格變動及其開支權數的合併結果。因此,如果某個別項目的權數較小,即使這項目的價格有顯著變動,這變動對於消費物價指數的整體變動可能只有輕微的影響。另一方面,假如某些項目在消費物價指數中所佔的權數較大,而其價格又比較穩定,它們會對整體消費物價指數的變動有穩定作用。

- 3.20 The CPI reflects the collective experience of inflation for all households in It may not correspond to experience of an individual household. each household has its own expenditure pattern and prices of different consumer goods and services increase or decrease at varying rates, inflation does not affect all households to the same extent. Hence, individual experience of price changes may differ from movements of the CPI.
- 3.21 The CPI is an objective measure of the average price changes of all goods and services purchased by households. Some items of goods and services may have drastic price changes while some others may have only moderate The impact of drastic price changes in changes. items, which people tend some psychologically more aware of, may be offset by other items with only moderate price increases or decreases, which people tend to pay little notice The CPI takes a full account of such offsetting effects, which are often overlooked by people.
- 3.22 The movement of the CPI is a combined effect of price changes of the items of goods and services in the CPI basket and expenditure weights attached to them. Hence, for an individual item with a relatively small weight, even if its price has changed significantly, the effect on the overall change in the CPI may be mild. On the other hand, if the prices of items with large weights in the CPI are relatively stable, they will have stabilising effects on the movement of the overall CPI.

3.23 因消費的數量或質量改變而引致的開支改變,與真正價格變動所引致的開支改變有別,不應混淆。例如,某住戶的開支上升,可能是由於住戶購買的電器數量增加,或住戶成員到外地旅遊的次數增加所致。這等開支上升的原因並不是物價上漲,故與通脹無關。

### 按月零售物價統計調查

3.24 政府統計處進行按月零售物價統 計調查,搜集住戶消費籃子內約900項選 定商品或服務的價格變動資料。政府統計 處每月從全港不同類別的零售商店(例如 超級市場、街市檔位、百貨公司和時裝店) 及服務行業商號 (例如電影院、醫院、旅 行社和美容院) 搜集多於 40 000 個價目。 消費籃子內個別商品或服務的主要零售商 店類別,是根據「住戶開支統計調查」的 結果決定的。搜集價格資料的方式,主要 是採用外勤訪問形式進行,亦有部分以電 話查詢、網上搜集或郵遞問卷方式進行。 政府統計處的工作人員平均每月進行約 10 000 次外勤訪問及 1 000 個電話查詢, 聯絡的本地零售商店及服務行業商號約 3 500 間。

3.25 因應網上購物愈來愈流行,政府統計處亦從本港住戶經常光顧的網上商店搜集價目,以編製消費物價指數。按照編製消費物價指數時處理網上購物的最新國際指引,非本地網上商店的網上價目也包括在內。

3.23 A change in expenditure due to a change in quantity or quality of consumption should not be confused with a change in expenditure arising from a genuine change in prices. For instance, the expenditure of a household may increase as a result of buying more electrical appliances or more outbound travels by its members. These changes should not be attributed to price changes and hence to inflation.

### **Monthly Retail Price Survey**

3.24 A monthly retail price survey is conducted by the C&SD to capture the price of some 900 pre-selected changes commodity/service items included in the household consumption basket. The C&SD collects over 40 000 price quotations each month from different types of retail outlets (e.g. supermarkets, market stalls, department stores and fashion shops) and service providers (e.g. cinemas, hospitals, tour companies and beauty salons) throughout Hong Kong. The selection of major types of retail outlets for pricing individual items in the CPI basket is determined based on the results of the HES. Price data are collected mainly by field visits and some also through the modes of telephone, online or postal enquiries. On average, about 10 000 field visits and 1000 telephone calls are made to some 3 500 local retail outlets and service providers each month.

3.25 In response to the increasing popularity of internet purchases, the C&SD also collects price quotations from online outlets commonly patronised by households in Hong Kong for the compilation of the CPI. In accordance with the latest international guidelines regarding the treatment for online purchases in the CPI compilation, online price quotations from non-local online outlets are also included.

3.26 至於一些如公共交通、電力及郵遞服務的主要服務,其價格數據則直接從有關機構搜集或從行政紀錄中獲得。而私人房屋租金方面,有關新訂租約、續訂租約及現時租戶的租金資料,是透過一項以私人房屋租戶為對象的按月抽樣統計調查搜集得來。另一方面,有關公營房屋租金變動的數據則由香港房屋委員會及香港房屋協會定期提供。

### 租金指數

3.27 消費物價指數的租金指數包括兩個成分,其一是公營房屋,其二是私人房屋。私人房屋租金指數涵蓋租用居所及業主自住居所。在概念上,自置居所包含了消費和投資的成分。自置戶的住屋費用是採用「租金等值法」計算出來的。

3.28 根據「租金等值法」,自置戶的 房屋開支,是假定其居所是租住而非自置 的情況下,所需支付的估計租金。「租金 等值」估計,是差餉物業估價署參照在類 似地區而有近似特徵和質量的居所的市值 租金後,協助制定的。 3.26 As for principal services such as public transport, electricity and postal services, price data are either collected directly from the obtained companies concerned or from administrative records. Rental data on private housing for new, renewed and continued lettings are collected from a monthly sample survey on private housing renter households. On the other hand, data on rental movements of public housing are regularly provided by the Hong Kong Housing Authority and the Hong Kong Housing Society.

### The rent index

3.27 The rent index in the CPI consists of two components, one on public housing and another on private housing. The rent index for private housing covers both rented dwellings and owner-occupied dwellings. Conceptually, home ownership involves both a consumption investment element. Α rental equivalence approach is adopted for calculating housing consumption cost owner-occupiers.

3.28 Under the rental equivalence approach, the expenditure on the consumption of housing services by an owner-occupier is taken as the estimated amount of rent which would have been paid if the accommodation had been rented instead of owned. The "rental equivalence" is estimated with the assistance of the Rating and Valuation Department by making reference to the market rents charged for accommodations with comparable characteristics, similar quality and in similar locations.

### 消費物價指數的公布方法

3.29 消費物價指數的按月數字通常於統計月份後大約第20至23日,以新聞稿形式發布。政府統計處亦於同日出版《消費物價指數月報》,詳列各項消費物價指數數列的分項數字,並分析其變動情況。此外,政府統計處在2月出版《消費物價指數年報》,全面回顧各項消費物價指數在上一年的變動情況。消費物價指數數字也載於政府統計處網站。

### **Publication of the CPIs**

3.29 Monthly figures on the CPIs are usually published in a press release around 20 to 23 days after the reference month. A Monthly Report on the Consumer Price Index, which contains detailed breakdowns of relevant statistics and analysis of the movements of the various CPI series, is also published on the same day. An Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index is published in February to give a comprehensive review of the movements of the CPIs in the preceding year. In addition, CPI figures are available on the website of the C&SD.

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

# 住戶開支統計調查所用的方法 Methodology of Household Expenditure Survey

### 前言

4.1 這一章概述「2019/20 年住戶開 支統計調查」所採用的方法。至於技術細 節,包括樣本設計及估計方法、問卷設計、 統計調查的工作程序,以及用語及定義, 則分別載於**附錄 4 至 7**。

### 統計調查範圍

- 4.2 「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」的對象包括本港所有陸上住戶,但接受「綜合社會保障援助」的住戶則除外,這些住戶已包括在一個與「住戶開支統計調查」同時進行的特別統計調查內。社會福利署就這些住戶的開支模式,獨立進行分析,並根據統計調查結果更新這些住戶的開支模式,以重訂「社會保障援助物價指數」的基期。此項指數反映價格轉變對領取綜合社會保障援助的住戶的影響。
- 4.3 水上住戶及集體住戶並不包括在「住戶開支統計調查」內。

### Introduction

4.1 This chapter provides a brief description of the methods adopted for the 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey (HES). Technical details on sample design and estimation method, questionnaire design, survey operational procedures, and terms and definitions are given in **Appendices 4 to 7** respectively.

### Scope and coverage of the survey

- 4.2 The 2019/20 HES covered all land-based domestic households in Hong Kong, except households receiving Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA) which were covered in a special survey conducted along with the HES. Analysis of the expenditure patterns of this category of households is undertaken separately by the Social Welfare Department. The updated expenditure patterns of such households, as derived from the results of the survey, are used in rebasing the Social Security Assistance Index of Prices (SSAIP). SSAIP is compiled to reflect the impact of price changes on households receiving CSSA.
- 4.3 Marine households and collective households were not included in the HES.

### 統計調查期

4.4 由於消費者在一年中不同季節的開支模式和習慣有所不同,因此這項統計調查有需要全年進行,以顧及消費開支的季節性差別。「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」為期一年,於2019年10月至2020年9月期間進行。

### 諮詢工作

4.5 「消費物價指數」是一項主要的 經濟指標,用來量度住戶普遍購買的消費 商品及服務的價格水平的變動情況。該指 數廣泛地用作消費者所面對的通貨膨脹或 通貨緊縮的重要指標。一些僱主在調整工 資、薪金及各種生活津貼時以它作為參 考。由於「住戶開支統計調查」的結果對 重訂消費物價指數基期十分重要,在進行 「住戶開支統計調查」之前,須徵詢主要使 用者的意見。因此,政府統計處於 2018 年 3 月向大約 280 間機構發出一份諮詢文 件,簡述「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」 及重訂消費物價指數基期的特點,並徵詢 他們的意見。這些機構包括社會團體、行 業協會、商會組織、研究和學術機構,以 及政府政策局和部門。所得的意見經政府 統計處詳細考慮後,已適當地納入 「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」的框架 内。

### Survey period

4.4 As consumers have different spending patterns and habits in different seasons of a year, it is necessary for the survey to cover a whole year in order to take into account seasonal variations in consumer spending. The 2019/20 HES, which lasted for a year, was conducted during the period from October 2019 to September 2020.

### Consultation

4.5 The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is a main economic indicator to measure changes in the price level of goods and services generally purchased by households. It is widely used as an important indicator of inflation or deflation faced by consumers. Some employers use it as a reference in adjusting salaries, wages and various living allowances. In view of the importance of the results of the HES in rebasing the CPIs, it was necessary to solicit the views of major users before conducting the HES. consultation paper outlining salient features of the 2019/20 HES and the rebasing of the CPIs was sent to some 280 organisations including social/trade associations, chambers of commerce, research and academic institutions, government bureaux and departments in March 2018. The views received were carefully considered and incorporated into the framework of the 2019/20 HES where appropriate.

### 試驗性統計調查

4.6 為測試「住戶開支統計調查」的設計,特別是問卷設計及統計調查的各項運作程序,政府統計處於2019年5月至7月進行一項試驗性統計調查,對象包括在本港選定地區內約200個住戶。根據試驗性統計調查的結果,政府統計處對統計調查方法及工作程序的初步設計,以及開支日記的式樣進行檢討並作出了適當的修改。為確保統計調查的數據準確和一致,電腦系統所採用的核準規則亦有所增加。

### 個別住戶及個人資料的保密

4.7 「住戶開支統計調查」是一項自願參與統計調查,根據《普查及統計條例》規定進行。依照這條例,政府統計處及所有參與這項統計調查工作的職員必須將所有個別住戶及個人資料嚴加保密。此外,統計調查的目的、需要搜集的資料、搜集資料的對象及銷毀已填報問卷的日期等資料,必須在憲報以公告形式公布。有關是次統計調查的公告於 2019 年 9 月 6 日在憲報中刊登。

### **Pretest survey**

4.6 To test the survey design, in particular the questionnaire design and various survey operational procedures of the HES, a pretest survey covering some 200 households in selected areas of Hong Kong was conducted from May to July 2019. Based on the results of the pretest survey, the initial design of survey method and procedures, and the layout of the expenditure diaries were reviewed and suitably modified where necessary. Additional validation rules were introduced in the computer system to ensure accuracy and consistency of the survey data.

# Confidentiality of data on individual households and persons

4.7 The HES was conducted under the Census and Statistics Ordinance as a voluntary survey. According to the requirements of the Ordinance, the department and all staff concerned must keep all information pertaining to individual households and persons in strict confidence. Also, a gazette notice was to be served whereby the purpose of the survey, information to be collected, persons from whom information to be sought and the date for destruction of completed questionnaires have to be stated. Such gazette notice was issued on 6 September 2019.

4.8 統計調查已採取多項措施,確保個別住戶及個人所提供的資料得以保密。首先,參與統計調查的住戶毋須在問卷上填報姓名和地址,工作人員只靠編號來識別個別住戶。第二,所有員工必須簽署承諾書,保證不會向外洩露從個別住戶搜集所得的任何資料。第三,工作人員嚴密管制及監察統計調查問卷的運送,確保未獲授權的人士不能接觸文件。問卷經處理後,會妥為保管,並會在2021年10月底前銷毀。最後,統計調查的結果會以統計表形式發布,個別住戶及個人的資料無法從中識別。

### 宣傳工作

4.9 根據以往統計調查的經驗,宣傳工作對加強公眾對有關統計調查的認知非常重要,因而有助提高回應率。在政府新聞處協助下,政府統計處在「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」進行期間推行一些宣傳工作,促進住戶參與和合作。

4.8 Various measures were taken safeguard the confidentiality of data provided by individual households and persons. participating households were not required to record names and addresses on questionnaires; instead, only code numbers were used to distinguish one household from another. Secondly, all staff had signed an undertaking to refrain from disclosing any information collected from individual households. Thirdly, movements of survey questionnaires from one place to another were closely controlled and monitored to ensure that no unauthorised person could have access to the documents. questionnaires were kept in safe custody after processing and would be destroyed before the end of October in 2021. Lastly, the survey results would be published in the form of statistical tables, from which particulars of individual households and persons could not be identified.

### **Publicity**

4.9 Past experience revealed that publicity played an important role in promoting public awareness of the survey concerned and hence contributing to a higher response rate. With the of the Information assistance Services Department, some publicity measures were launched throughout the survey period of the 2019/20 **HES** to promote households' participation and co-operation.

4.10 這些宣傳工作以不同形式進行,包括於政府統計處網站設立主題性網頁、於主要街道、民政事務總署的民政諮詢中心及住宅樓字張貼海報、在消費雜誌中刊登特稿,以及發布新聞稿。這些活動旨在讓市民認識統計調查的目的及要求,同時鼓勵住戶參與這項統計調查。宣傳亦特別強調政府在確保住戶所提供的資料的保密方面所作出的承諾。

## 統計調查結果與其他資料來源作 比較

- 4.11 政府統計處利用從獨立來源得到的相關資料,核對「住戶開支統計調查」的結果,以評估統計資料的可靠性。這些資料來源包括:
- (i) 貿易統計數字;
- (ii) 本地生產總值及其組成部分的估計;
- (iii) 從「綜合住戶統計調查」搜集所得的 住戶及個人特徵;
- (iv) 政府統計處其他社會及經濟統計調查 的結果;以及
- (v) 其他政府部門編製的行政統計數字。
- 4.12 雖然「住戶開支統計調查」的資料大致準確可靠,統計調查的結果仍須根據其他可靠來源的補充資料,適當地作出小幅調整,從而減輕某些項目低報數據的情況以得出一套更能實際地反映住戶消費模式的開支權數,供編製新消費物價指數數列之用。

4.10 The publicity measures were varied in They included holding a thematic nature. webpage on the C&SD website, putting up posters in the main streets, Home Affairs Enquiry Centres of the Home Department and residential buildings, publishing a feature article in consumer magazine and issuing press releases. These efforts were intended to inform the general public of the purposes and requirements of the survey as well as to encourage households to participate in the survey. Emphasis was particularly made on the pledge of safeguarding the confidentiality of data reported by households.

## Comparison of survey findings with other data sources

- 4.11 Relevant data available from the following independent sources were used to check against the results of the HES in order to assess the reliability of survey data. These data sources include the following:
- (i) trade statistics;
- (ii) estimates of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and its components;
- (iii) household and personal characteristics obtained in the General Household Survey;
- (iv) results of other social and economic surveys undertaken by the Census and Statistics Department; and
- (v) administrative statistics compiled by other government departments.
- 4.12 Although the HES data are generally of reliable quality, some minor adjustments using supplementary information from other reliable data sources are still necessary to mitigate the underreporting issue of some items so that a set of expenditure weights which reflects household consumption patterns more realistically is available for compiling the new CPI series.

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

# 附錄 **Appendices**

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

## 附錄 1 消費物價指數的計算公式

## **Appendix 1** Computation formula for the CPI

#### 計算消費物價指數的權數

1. 「消費物價指數」內某商品/服務的權數,是指住戶用於該商品/服務的開支在消費物價指數籃內所有商品及服務總開支中所佔的百分比。例如 k 商品/服務的權數應計算如下:

#### **Computation of CPI weights**

1. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) weight for a commodity/service k is computed by expressing the household expenditure for that commodity/service as a percentage of the total household expenditure on all commodities and services included in the CPI basket:

$$W_k = \frac{Y_k}{Y}$$

而 where  $W_k$  是 k 商品/服務的權數;

is the weight assigned to commodity/service k;

 $Y_k$  是住戶用於 k 商品/服務的開支; is the household expenditure on commodity/service k;

Y 是住戶用於消費物價指數籃內所有商品及服務的總開支。 is the total household expenditure on all commodities and services included in the CPI basket.

- 2. 換句話說, $W_k$  代表 k 商品/服務方面的開支於基期內在住戶的平均總開支中所佔的比重。
- 2. In other words,  $W_k$  represents the relative importance, in terms of expenditure, of commodity/service k in the average total household expenditure in the base period.

## 計算消費物價指數

3. 消費物價指數是一種基期加權拉氏類型指數,可用下列數學公式來表示:

#### Computation of the CPI

3. The CPI is a base-weighted Laspeyres' type of index and can be expressed mathematically as follows:

$$I_{t} = \sum W_{k}(\frac{P_{tk}}{P_{0k}})$$

而  $I_t$  是 t 期的物價指數; where is the price index for period t;

 $W_k$  是上述第一段所說明的 k 商品/服務權數; is the weight of commodity/service k as described in paragraph 1 above;

 $P_{0k}$  是 k 商品/服務在基期的平均價格; is the average price of commodity/service k in the base period;

 $P_{tk}$  是 k 商品/服務在 t 期的平均價格; is the average price of commodity/service k in period t;

足指將消費物價指數籃內所有商品及服務的權數( $W_k$ ) 和價比( $\frac{P_{tk}}{P_{0k}}$ )的乘積加以匯總。 means aggregating the product of weight ( $W_k$ ) and price relative ( $\frac{P_{tk}}{P_{0k}}$ ) of all commodities and services included in the CPI basket.

4. 整個編製過程實際上是分多個層次循序進行的,依次編製最基層的項目指數,繼而是分組指數、組別指數及類別指數,而最後是總指數。以不同層次的權數,運用上述公式,可以計算各層次的指數。將在總指數層次的 $I_t$ 乘以 100,即等於t 期消費物價指數的數值。

4. The whole compilation process is in fact a stepwise operation involving several levels, namely, compilation of the item index at the lowest level, then the sub-group index, the group index, section index and finally the all-item index. The same formula given above is used to calculate the indices at different levels by applying the appropriate weights at the corresponding levels. The CPI at time t is obtained by multiplying the  $I_t$  at the all-item level by 100.

## 以 2019/20 年與以 2014/15 年為基期的

附錄 2 消費物價指數分類對照

# Appendix 2 Concordances of classification of the 2019/20-based and 2014/15-based CPIs

	以 2019/20 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2019/20-based CPIs	以 2014/15 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2014/15-based CPIs	備註 Remarks
	類別 1:食品 Section 1: Food		
1	外出用膳及外賣 Meals out and takeaway food	外出用膳 Meals bought away from home	重新分類 及命名 Re-
		其他食品 (部分) Food, others (part of)	classified and renamed
	基本食品(即第2 至第27 組) Basic food (i.e. groups 2-27)	食品(不包括外出用膳) (即第2至第27組) Food, excluding meals bought away from home (i.e. groups 2-27)	重新命名 Renamed
2	米 Rice	米 Rice	
3	其他穀類及穀類製品 Other cereals and cereal preparations	其他穀類及穀類製品 Other cereals and cereal preparations	
4	麵包、餅、餅乾及糕點 Bread, cakes, biscuits and puddings	麵包、餅、餅乾及糕點 Bread, cakes, biscuits and puddings	
5	鹹水魚 Salt-water fish	鹹水魚 Salt-water fish	
6	淡水魚 Fresh-water fish	淡水魚 Fresh-water fish	•
7	其他新鮮海產 Other fresh sea products	其他新鮮海產 Other fresh sea products	
8	海味 Processed sea products	海味 Processed sea products	
9	豬肉 Pork	豬肉 Pork	
10	牛肉 Beef	牛肉 Beef	
11	家禽 Poultry	家禽 Poultry	
12	凍肉 Meat, frozen	凍肉 Meat, frozen	
13	罐裝肉類 Meat, canned	罐裝肉類 Meat, canned	

	以 2019/20 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2019/20-based CPIs	以 2014/15 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2014/15-based CPIs	備註 Remarks		
14	其他肉類 Meat, others	其他肉類 Meat, others			
15	新鮮蔬菜 Fresh vegetables	新鮮蔬菜 Fresh vegetables			
16	蔬菜製品 Processed vegetables	蔬菜製品 Processed vegetables			
17	鮮果 Fresh fruit	鮮果 Fresh fruit			
18	果類製品 Processed fruit	果類製品 Processed fruit			
19	奶類製品 Dairy products	奶類製品 Dairy products			
20	蛋 Eggs	蛋 Eggs			
21	食油 Edible oils	食油 Edible oils			
22	汽水 Carbonated drinks	汽水 Carbonated drinks			
23	其他不含酒精飲品 Other non-alcoholic beverages	其他不含酒精飲品 Other non-alcoholic beverages			
24	糖 Sugar	糖 Sugar			
25	糖果 Confectionery	糖果 Confectionery			
26	調味品及配料 Flavourings and additives	調味品及配料 Flavourings and additives			
27	其他食品 Food, others	其他食品 <i>(部分)</i> Food, others <i>(part of)</i>	重新分類 ► Re- classified		
	類別 2:住屋 Section 2: Housing				
28	租金(連差餉及地租) Rent, including rates and government rent	租金(連差餉及地租) Rent, including rates and government rent			
29	管理費及其他住屋雜費 Management fees and other housing charges	管理費及其他住屋雜費 Management fees and other housing charges 保養住所材料	合併 Merged		
		Materials for house maintenance			

	以 2019/20 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2019/20-based CPIs	以 2014/15 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2014/15-based CPIs	備註 Remarks
	類別 3:電力、燃氣及水 Section 3: Electricity, gas and water		
30	電力 Electricity	電力 Electricity	
31	煤氣 Towngas	煤氣 Towngas	
32	石油氣及其他燃料 Liquefied petroleum gas and other fuel	石油氣及其他燃料 Liquefied petroleum gas and other fuel	
33	水費及排污費 Water and sewage charges	水費及排污費 Water and sewage charges	
	類別 4:煙酒 Section 4: Alcoholic drinks and tobacco		
34	餐酒及烈酒 Wines and spirits	中國酒 Chinese wines 洋酒 Foreign-style wines	合併 Merged
35	啤酒 Beer	啤酒 Beer	
36	香煙 Cigarettes	香煙 Cigarettes	
	類別 5:衣履 Section 5: Clothing and footwear		
37	男裝外衣 Men's outerclothing	男裝外衣 Men's outerclothing	
38	男裝內衣 Men's underclothing	男裝內衣 Men's underclothing	
39	女裝外衣 Women's outerclothing	女裝外衣 Women's outerclothing	
40	女裝內衣 Women's underclothing	女裝內衣 Women's underclothing	
41	童裝外衣 Children's outerclothing	童裝外衣 Children's outerclothing	
42	童裝內衣 Children's underclothing	童裝內衣 Children's underclothing	<u>.</u>
43	嬰兒衣物 Infants' clothing	嬰兒衣物 Infants' clothing	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

	以 2019/20 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2019/20-based CPIs	以 2014/15 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2014/15-based CPIs	備註 Remarks	
44	其他衣物	其他衣物		
	Clothing, others	Clothing, others	合併	
		衣料及縫工	Merged	
		Clothing materials and tailoring charges		
45	男裝鞋			
	Men's footwear	Men's footwear		
46	女裝鞋	女裝鞋		
	Women's footwear	Women's footwear		
47	童裝及嬰兒鞋	童裝及嬰兒鞋		
	Children's and infants' footwear	Children's and infants' footwear		
	類別 6:耐用物品 Section 6: Durable goods			
48	家具	家具		
	Furniture	Furniture		
49	家庭電器及氣體用具	家庭電器及氣體用具		
	Home appliances, electric and gas	Home appliances, electric and gas		
50	影音器材			
	Video and sound equipment	Video and sound equipment		
51	資訊科技及電訊設備	資訊科技及電訊設備		
	Information technology and	Information technology and		
	telecommunications equipment	telecommunications equipment		
52	餐具及廚房用具	餐具及廚房用具		
	Tableware and kitchen utensils	Tableware and kitchen utensils		
53	鐘錶、照相機及光學用品	鐘錶、照相機及光學用品		
	Watches, clocks, cameras and optical	Watches, clocks, cameras and optical		
	goods	goods		
54	旅行用品、手袋及其他個人隨身物品	旅行及體育用品	重新命名	
	Travel goods, handbags and other	Travel and sports goods	Renamed	
	personal effects	J		
55	其他耐用物品	其他耐用物品		
	Durable goods, others	Durable goods, others		
	類別7:雜項物品			
	Section 7: Miscellaneous goods			
56	藥物	藥物		
	Proprietary medicines and supplies	Proprietary medicines and supplies		
57	報紙、書籍及期刊	報紙		
	Newspapers, books and periodicals	Newspapers	合併	
		書籍及期刊	Merged	
		Books and periodicals		

	以 2019/20 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2019/20-based CPIs	以 2014/15 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2014/15-based CPIs	備註 Remarks	
58 文具		文具		
	Stationery	Stationery		
59	檯布、窗簾、床單、被褥等	檯布、窗簾、床單、被褥等		
	Soft furnishings	Soft furnishings		
60	化妝品及個人護理用品	化妝品及個人護理用品		
	Cosmetics and personal care products	Cosmetics and personal care products		
61	家居清潔用具及用品	家居清潔用具及用品		
	Household cleansing tools and supplies	Household cleansing tools and supplies		
62	首飾	首飾		
	Jewellery	Jewellery		
63	玩具及嗜好用品	玩具及嗜好用品		
	Toys and hobbies	Toys and hobbies		
64	購買教科書	購買教科書		
	Purchases of textbooks	Purchases of textbooks		
65	其他家庭用品	其他家庭用品		
	Household goods, others	Household goods, others		
	類別8:交通			
	Section 8: Transport			
66	購買及維修車輛	購買及維修車輛		
	Purchases of and repairs to motor vehicles	Purchases of and repairs to motor vehicles		
67	汽油	汽油		
	Motor fuel	Motor fuel		
68	汽車牌照、保險、學車、泊車及隧道收費	汽車牌照、保險、學車、泊車及隧道收費		
	Motor licences, insurance, instructor's	Motor licences, insurance, instructor's		
	fees, parking fees and tunnel tolls	fees, parking fees and tunnel tolls		
69	巴士車費	巴士車費		
	Bus fares	Bus fares		
70	電車車費	電車車費		
	Tram fares	Tram fares		
71	公共小型巴士車費	公共小型巴士車費		
	Public light bus fares	Public light bus fares		
72	的士車費 Taxi fares	的士車費 Taxi fares		
72				
73	港鐵車費 MTR fares	港鐵車費 MTR fares		
71				
74	渡海小輪船費 Formy forces	渡海小輪船費 Formy forces		
75	Ferry fares	Ferry fares		
75	其他本地交通工具費用 Local transport, others	其他本地交通工具費用 Local transport, others		
	Local transport, others	Local transport, others		

	以 2019/20 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2019/20-based CPIs	以 2014/15 為基期的消費物價指數分類 Classification of the 2014/15-based CPIs	備註 Remarks	
76	進出香港交通費用 Inbound and outbound transport fares	進出香港交通費用 Inbound and outbound transport fares		
	類別 9:雜項服務 Section 9: Miscellaneous services			
77	學費 School fees	學費 School fees		
78	其他教育費用 Other educational charges	其他教育費用 Other educational charges		
79	醫療服務 Medical services	醫療服務 Medical services		
80	電影娛樂 Cinema entertainment	電影娛樂 Cinema entertainment		
81	旅遊 Package tours	旅遊 Package tours		
82	宴會開支 Expenses on parties	宴會開支 Expenses on parties		
83	其他娛樂及假期開支 Other entertainment and holiday expenses	其他娛樂及假期開支 Other entertainment and holiday expenses		
84	家庭服務 Household services	家庭服務 Household services		
85	理髮 Hair-dressing	理髮 Hair-dressing		
86	美容及健身服務 Beauty treatment and fitness services	美容及健身服務 Beauty treatment and fitness services		
87	資訊及通訊服務 Information and communications services	資訊及通訊服務 Information and communications services		
88	其他服務 Other services	私人及家庭用品修理 Repairs to personal and household goods		
		專業服務、會費及其他服務 Professional services, subscriptions and other services	合併 Merged	
	は緩: 17.2019/20 年 芝基 期的 消毒物 便 指 動 東	攝影及沖曬服務 Photographic and photo-printing services	<u> </u>	

註釋:以2019/20年為基期的消費物價指數數列中,在餐廳以外地點購買的外賣食品已歸類在「外 出用膳及外賣」中,而非包括在「其他食品」。然而,在超級市場及便利店等零售商店購 買的熟食則仍然分類為「其他食品」。

Note: Takeaway food bought from places other than restaurants has been grouped under "Meals out and takeaway food" in the 2019/20-based CPI series, instead of included in "Food, others". However, cooked food bought from supermarkets, convenience stores and other retail outlets is still classified as "Food, others".

#### 消費物價指數計算公式的闡釋 附錄3

## **Appendix 3** Exposition of the computation formula for the CPI

- 1. 「消費物價指數」是基期加權拉 氏類型指數。計算消費物價指數的公式其 實包含自動調整的機制,會持續因應由物 價變動而產生的開支權數變動所引致對 消費物價指數按年變動率的影響,自動作 出調整。
- 1. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is a base-weighted Laspeyres' type of index. The CPI compilation formula actually has a built-in self adjusting mechanism to continuously take into account the effect on year-on-year rates of change in the CPIs that are attributable to changes in expenditure weights caused by changes of prices.

設  $I_{0t} =$ 以0期為基期在t期的消費物價指數。 Let the CPI at time t with base period at time  $\theta$ .

> $I_{0\,t+12} =$ 以 0 期為基期在 t+12 期的消費物價指數。 the CPI at time t+12 with base period at time  $\theta$ .

 $P_{0,k} =$ 消費項目 k 在基期的平均價格。 the average price of consumption item k in the base period.

 $P_{t,k} =$ 消費項目 k 在 t 期的平均價格。 the average price of consumption item k at time t.

 $P_{t+12.k} =$ 消費項目k在t+12期的平均價格。 the average price of consumption item k at time t+12.

 $Q_{0,k} =$ 消費項目 k 在基期的數量。 the quantity of consumption item k in the base period.

 $Q_{t,k} =$ 消費項目k在t期的數量。 the quantity of consumption item k at time t.

拉氏類型價格指數顯示一籃子特定商品 和服務的總值隨着時間的變動,它原本的 公式是:

The original Laspeyres' formula for price index, which purports to show how the cost of a specified basket of goods and services changes over time, is:

$$I_{0,t} = \frac{\sum P_{t,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}{\sum P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}} \times 100$$

[所有項目的總和] [summation over all items]

#### 公式可有以下變化:

This can be further developed as follows:

$$I_{0,t} = \frac{\sum P_{t,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}{\sum P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}} \cdot (\frac{P_{0,k}}{P_{0,k}}) \times 100$$
 
$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{P_{0,k}}{P_{0,k}} = 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
 
$$= \sum \frac{(\frac{P_{t,k}}{P_{0,k}}) \cdot (P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k})}{\sum P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}} \times 100$$
 
$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$
 [rearranging] [rearranging] 
$$= \sum (\frac{P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}{\sum P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}) \cdot (\frac{P_{t,k}}{P_{0,k}}) \times 100$$
 
$$\begin{bmatrix} \sum P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k} & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$
 [further rearranging, given  $\sum P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}$  is a constant] 
$$= \sum W_{0,k} \cdot (\frac{P_{t,k}}{P_{0,k}}) \times 100$$
 
$$\begin{bmatrix} W_{0,k} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ W_{0,k} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$
 [ $W_{0,k} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$  is the expenditure weight for consumption

item *k* at the base period]

- 2. 因此,在基期的消費物價指數是所有消費項目在基期的開支權數的總和,乘以 100。在 t 期的消費物價指數同樣地是所有項目在基期的開支權數乘以自基期至 t 期價比的總和,乘以 100。
- 2. Thus, while the CPI in the base period is the sum of the expenditure weights of the consumption items in the base period, multiplied by a factor of 100, the CPI at time *t* is similarly the sum of product between the expenditure weights of the consumption items in the base period and the corresponding price relatives at time *t* against the base period, multiplied by a factor of 100.

- 3. 同樣地,以 0 期為基期在 t+12 期的消費物價指數為:
- 3. Similarly, the CPI at time t+12 with base period at time 0 is:

$$I_{0t+12} = \sum W_{0,k} \cdot (\frac{P_{t+12,k}}{P_{0,k}}) \times 100$$
 [上面第一段所列出的最後第二個步驟開始] [starting from the second last step set out in paragraph 1 above] 
$$= \sum W_{0,k} \cdot (\frac{P_{t+12,k}}{P_{0,k}}) (\frac{P_{t,k}}{P_{t,k}}) \times 100 \qquad \qquad [\frac{P_{t,k}}{P_{t,k}} = 1]$$
 
$$= \sum W_{0,k} \cdot (\frac{P_{t+12,k}}{P_{0,k}}) \cdot (\frac{P_{t+12,k}}{P_{t,k}}) \times 100 \qquad \qquad [\text{重整}]$$
 [rearranging] 
$$= \sum \left(\frac{P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}{\sum P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}\right) \cdot (\frac{P_{t,k}}{P_{0,k}}) \cdot (\frac{P_{t+12,k}}{P_{0,k}}) \times 100$$
 
$$= \sum \left(\frac{P_{t,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}{\sum P_{t,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sum P_{t,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}{\sum P_{t,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}\right) \cdot (\frac{P_{t+12,k}}{P_{t,k}}) \times 100$$
 
$$= \sum \left(\frac{P_{t,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}{\sum P_{t,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sum P_{t,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}{\sum P_{0,k} \cdot Q_{0,k}}\right) \cdot (\frac{P_{t+12,k}}{P_{t,k}}) \times 100$$
 
$$= \sum S_{0,k} \cdot I_{0,t} \cdot (\frac{P_{t+12,k}}{P_{t,k}})$$
 [  $S_{0,k}$  是消費項目  $k$  在  $t$  期的開支比例 · 這權數已將 自基期後的價格變動計算在內] [  $S_{0,k}$  is the expenditure share for consumption item  $k$  at time  $t$ , after taking into account the change in price since the base period]

- 4. 因此,在 t+12 期的消費物價指數是所有項目在 t+12 期的按年價比的綜合總和(每個價比等於一個項目在 t+12 期的價格,與其在 t 期即一年前的價格的比例)。相加時,每個項目的價比均以 t 期已更新的開支權數加權,然後再乘以 t 期的消費物價指數。
- 5. 以下例子可簡單地介紹公式的這個特性。假設消費物價指數籃子包括兩個項目,而 2014/15 年是基期,2019 年 3 月是 t 期及 2020 年 3 月是 t+12 期。2019 年 3 月及 2020 年 3 月的消費物價指數數字及 2020 年 3 月的按年變動率計算如下:
- 4. Thus at time t+12, the CPI is the composite sum of the year-on-year price relatives of all items at time t+12 (each relative being the ratio of the price of an item at time t+12 to its price at time t, i.e. a year earlier), each weighted by the relevant updated expenditure weight at time t, and then multiplied by the CPI at time t.
- 5. To illustrate in simpler terms this feature of the formula, consider the following example involving a CPI basket with two items. Suppose 2014/15 is the base period, March 2019 is time t and March 2020 is time t+12. The steps involved in compiling the CPI numbers in March 2019 and March 2020, and the year-on-year rate of change in March 2020, are set out below:

	2014/15 年 的總開支	2014/15 年 權數		物價指數 Price Index	
	Total expenditure	2014/15	2014/15 年	2019年3月	2020年3月
	in 2014/15	weight	2014/15	March 2019	March 2020
項目甲 Item A	\$1,000	33.3%	100	200	220
項目乙 Item B	\$2,000	66.7%	100	100	100
消費物價 指數籃子 CPI basket	\$3,000	100%	100	133.3	140.0
	2019年3月的消費物 (2014/15年=100) CPI for March 2019(2		$= (33.3\% \times 200)$	) + (66.7% x 100)	= 133.3
	2020 年 3 月的消費物 (2014/15 年=100) CPI for March 2020 (2		$= (33.3\% \times 220)$	) + (66.7% x 100)	= 140.0
	按年變動率 Year-on-year rate of c	hange	= (140.0 - 133.3	) / 133.3 x 100%	= 5%

6. 以上第 3 及第 4 段的數學公式 展示,計算步驟其實概念地包括先將開支 權數更新至 2019 年 3 月,然後再根據 2020年 3 月對 2019年 3 月的價比計算指 數。根據這方法,計算步驟如下: 6. Implicitly, as mathematically demonstrated in paragraphs 3 and 4 above, the steps actually involve an update of the expenditure weights to March 2019 first and then compilation based on price relatives in March 2020 with reference to March 2019. The steps, seen in this perspective, are set out below:

	2014/15 年 的總開支	調整至 2019 年 3 月 價格水平的總開支 Total expenditure	2019年3月 權數	物價 Price	
	Total expenditure in 2014/15	adjusted to March 2019 price level		2019年3月 March 2019	2020 年 3 月 March 2020
項目甲 Item A	\$1,000	\$2,000	50%	100	110
項目乙 Item B	\$2,000	\$2,000	50%	100	100
消費物價 指數籃子 CPI basket	\$3,000	\$4,000	100%	100	105.0
		)	(50% x 100) + (50	9% x 100)	= 100.0
	2020 年 3 月的消費物價指數 (2019 年 3 月= 100) CPI for March 2020 (March 2019 = 100)		$100 \times [(50\% \times \frac{110}{100}$	$(50\% \times \frac{100}{100})]$	= 105.0
	按年變動率 Year-on-year rate of	= change	(105.0 - 100.0) / 1	00.0 x 100%	= 5%

## 附錄 4 住戶開支統計調查的樣本設計及估計方法

## Appendix 4 Sample design and estimation method of the HES

### 統計調查單位、抽樣單位及抽樣框

- 1. 「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」的基本統計調查單位是住戶。抽選樣本時所採用的抽樣單位,則是有一個或以上住戶的屋字單位。如在選中的屋字單位內有多於一個住戶,其中一個住戶會被隨機抽樣作為統計調查的對象。
- 「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」 採用的抽樣框,是政府統計處備存的一份 屋宇單位清單。清單包括兩部分:(i)屋宇 單位檔案庫和 (ii) 小區檔案庫。屋宇單位 檔案庫載有在已建設地區(包括市區、新 市鎮和其他主要發展區)所有永久性屋宇 單位地址的電腦化記錄。每個屋宇單位以 一個獨有的地址作識別,並詳列門牌、街 道名稱、大廈名稱、層數和單位號碼。政 府統計處根據包括房屋署、屋宇署、地政 總署及政府憲報等渠道所得有關新建和已 拆除樓宇的資料,定期將檔案庫的資料更 新。小區檔案庫載有在非建設地區的小區 記錄,有關記錄按相對較永久和可辨認的 標記(如小徑和河流)來劃分。每個小區 約有10個屋字單位。由於在非建設地區內 的屋宇單位未必有明確的地址,以致未能 個別識認,故此必須以小區作為在非建設 地區內的抽樣單位。

## Unit of enquiry, sampling unit and sampling frame

- 1. In the 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey (HES), a household was the fundamental unit of enquiry. For sample selection, a unit of quarters which might have one or more households was the sampling unit. In circumstances where multiple households were found in a sampled quarters, one household was randomly selected for enumeration.
- 2. The sampling for the frame 2019/20 HES is derived from the frame of quarters which consists of two parts: (i) Register of Quarters (RQ) and (ii) Register of Segments (RS) maintained by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD). The RO contains computerised records of all addresses of permanent quarters in built-up areas (including urban areas, new towns and other major developed areas). Each unit of quarters is identified by a unique address with details on the house number, street name, building name, floor number and flat number. The RQ is updated regularly based on information on erection of new buildings and demolition of existing buildings received from various sources like the Housing Department, Buildings Department, Lands Department, Government Gazette. RS contains records of segments in non-built-up areas which are delineated by relatively permanent and identifiable landmarks such as footpath and There are about 10 quarters in each segment. The use of segments as the sampling unit in non-built-up areas is necessary because the quarters in these areas may not have clear addresses and cannot be readily identified individually.

## 樣本設計

- 3. 「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」 採用分層按比例的樣本設計。類似的樣本 設計自 1984/85年的「住戶開支統計調查」 起使用。結果顯示這設計在統計上非常有 效,即是在相同的資源下,這樣本設計所 得的統計調查結果會比其他樣本設計更精 確。
- 4. 統計調查總體劃分為若干同質組別,所採用的分層因素與住戶消費開支有密切關係,包括「房屋類型」、「地區」和「時間」。
- 5. 住戶的房屋類型是一個重要的分層因素,因為居住在私人房屋、資助房屋、公營房屋及臨時房屋的住戶通常有不同的開支模式。明顯地,居住在私人房屋或資助房屋的住戶在住屋方面的開支比重,較收入接近但居住在公營房屋或臨時房屋的住戶大。
- 6. 普遍來說,不同收入範圍的住戶 通常有不同的開支習慣,而住戶收入水平 與居住地區有關係。因此,地區是另一個重 要的分層因素。政府統計處根據「2016年 中期人口統計」所得的有關每個規劃統計 小區內住戶收入分布的資料,將統計調查 總體歸類成不同地區組別。根據「房屋類型」和「地區」,把住戶共分為16個分層 或同質組別,包括15個來自屋宇單位檔案 庫的分層及一個來自小區檔案庫的分層。

#### Sample design

- 3. A stratified proportionate sample design was adopted in the 2019/20 HES. A similar sampling design has been adopted since the 1984/85 round of the HES and the design was found to be statistically efficient i.e. a higher precision in the survey results can be achieved compared to alternative sample designs given the same amount of resources.
- 4. The survey population was classified into homogeneous groups using stratifying variables that are closely correlated with household consumption expenditure, viz. "type of housing", "geographical areas" and "time".
- 5. The type of housing in which a household resides is an important stratification factor because households residing in private, subsidised, public and temporary housing usually have different spending patterns. It is obvious that households residing in private or subsidised housing have a larger proportion of expenditure on housing than households with similar income but living in public or temporary housing.
- 6. In general, households in different income ranges tend to have different expenditure patterns; and there is correlation between household income level and the district of residence. Hence, geographical area is another important stratification factor. According to the household income distributions for each Tertiary Planning Unit as obtained in the 2016 Population By-census, the survey population was grouped into different geographical areas. Based on "type of housing" and "geographical area", a total of 16 strata or homogeneous groups of households were formed, with 15 strata from the RQ and one stratum from the RS.

- 7. 由於一年內不同時候的住戶開支 模式會有差別,所以這項統計調查須進行 一整年,以顧及開支方面的季節性變化。 因此,時間亦是一個內含分層因素。為期 12 個月的統計期共分為 26 個雙周期,而 每一個抽樣選中的住戶只需要參加其中一 個周期。這樣令統計調查的結果更具代表 性,亦可減輕住戶的負擔。
- 8. 把住戶分為 16 個分層後,在每一分層均採用系統抽樣法抽選屋宇單位/小區。樣本共分為 52 個子樣本,每兩個子樣本內的住戶分別在統計調查的其中一個雙周期內接受訪問。

### 樣本規模

- 9. 「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」的樣本規模是經考慮過統計調查結果所要求的精確程度及可運用的資源後而定出。由於預期有部分缺答和不合適的情況(例如屋宇單位空置、已拆除或並非作居住用途;集體住戶等),這次統計調查共抽選了約 13 000 個屋宇單位,以達到預設的約7 000 個合作住戶的目標。
- 10. 由於「住戶開支統計調查」為期 12個月,而抽選樣本的工作在統計調查展 開前進行,因此在統計調查期間抽選了兩 個補充樣本,以涵蓋新落成樓宇內的屋宇 單位。

- 7. Since the spending pattern of households may vary in different periods of the year, it is necessary that the survey covers an entire year in order that seasonal variations in spending can be taken into account. Therefore, time was also used as an implicit stratification The 12-month survey period was factor. divided into 26 bi-weekly cycles and each sampled household was asked to take part in cycle. This increased only one the representativeness of the survey results and reduced the reporting burden of households.
- 8. Within each of the 16 strata, systematic selection of quarters/segment areas was applied. The sample was divided into 52 sub-samples. Two sub-samples of households were enumerated in each of the 26 bi-weekly cycles of the survey.

#### Sample size

- 9. The sample size for the 2019/20 HES was determined taking into consideration the desired precision of the survey results and resources availability. To allow for non-response and ineligible cases (e.g. quarters being vacant, demolished or not used for residential purpose; collective households etc.), a sample of some 13 000 quarters was drawn in order to achieve the pre-determined target number of some 7 000 cooperative households.
- 10. As the HES covered a 12-month period and sample selection was carried out before the survey commenced, two supplementary samples of new quarters was drawn during the course of the survey period to cover quarters in new buildings.

## 估計方法

- 11. 「住戶開支統計調查」採用填寫 日記形式進行,其回應率低於其他較簡單 的統計調查。為了減少統計調查的結果可 能因缺答住戶而出現的偏差,在進行估計 時,利用適當的加權因子來調整統計調查 的資料。
- 12. 缺答住戶(例如無法聯絡及拒絕 參與的住戶)可再區分為兩組:(i)沒有提 供任何資料的住戶和 (ii) 提供了一些基本 資料的住戶,即在記錄開支期間中途退出 或拒絕合作的住戶但願意提供一些與開支 有關的數據在一份簡短的補充問卷上。處 理這些缺答個案,須調整樣本的加權因 子,從而由統計調查數據推算開支的估 值。包括回應住戶及缺答住戶的總樣本歸 類為各加權組別,而每一組別的結果會用 該組回應率的逆數作加權。以加權方法調 整統計調查的結果,效果等同以同一加權 組別內回應住戶的平均開支模式,作為每 個缺答住戶的開支估值。填妥補充問卷的 缺答住戶,會按照幾項與開支有關的變數 (住戶人數和收入),以及一些統計調查 前的變數(房屋類型和統計調查周期)的 相互交雜分類,組合成統計調查後分層作 為加權組別。至於沒有提供任何資料的缺 答住戶,只可用其統計調查前的變數組成 加權組別。

#### **Estimation method**

- 11. As a diary-keeping type survey, response rate for the HES was lower than other survey of simpler nature. In order to reduce the possible non-response bias, weighting adjustments were made in the estimation process.
- 12. Non-responding households (for example, non-contacts and refusals) could be further distinguished into two (i) households which did not supply any information, and (ii) households which provided some basic information i.e. households which dropped-out from the survey during the diary-keeping period or refused to co-operate but agreed to supply some expenditure-related data on a simple supplementary questionnaire. cope with the non-response cases, sample weighting adjustments were carried out in deriving expenditure estimates from the survey The total sample consisting of both responding households and non-responding households was grouped into weighting classes and the results of each class weighted by the inverse of the class response rate. The effect of doing this is the same as imputing the expenditure pattern of a non-responding household based on the average expenditure pattern of responding households in the same weighting class. For those households with the supplementary questionnaire completed, post-survey strata were formed to serve as weighting classes by cross-classification of several expenditure-related variables (household size and income) as well as some pre-survey variables (type of housing and survey cycle). For those households which provide absolutely no information, only the pre-survey variables were used to form weighting classes.

- 13. 有些情況,是住戶已完成填寫開支日記,但未能提供一些項目的資料,例如非經常購買的項目的開支。在這情況下,便須進行設算工作。按照住戶收入、住戶人數、房屋類型、統計調查地區和調查問期,構成設算組別。漏報的開支數據,便可參照從同一設算組別中隨機抽中的回應住戶所提供有關資料作為估值。
- 14. 「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」 採用了改良的方法(廣義迴歸法)估計住 戶開支的詳細資料,以提高樣本的代表 性。透過廣義迴歸法,可找出一組校準後 的倍大因子,該組因子會盡可能接近原本 的倍大因子,而同時間,用該組校準後的 倍大因子編製的選定輔助變數的估算數字 會與已知的控制總數相約。在估算中,原 本的倍大因子是用「比率估算方法」(Ratio Estimation Method) 引申得出,而一些住 戶特徵,如住戶人數、屋宇單位類別和住 戶收入則用作輔助變數。另外,以往的「住 戶開支統計調查」的估算並不包括在統計 調查進行期間不在香港的住戶的開支。採 用此方法亦可就這類住戶對開支數據作出 相應調整。
- 13. In some situations, a household had completed the diary survey but failed to furnish some items of information, e.g. expenditure on infrequently-purchased items. In this case, imputation was carried out. Imputation classes were formed according to household income, household size, type of housing, survey area and survey cycle. Imputation was then made for missing expenditure data by adopting the relevant data from a responding household randomly selected from the same imputation class.
- 14. An enhanced estimation method ("generalised regression method") introduced in the 2019/20 HES for the estimation of detailed expenditure data of households with a view to further improving the representativeness of the sample. Through this method, a set of calibrated grossing-up factors which are as close to the initial grossing-up factors as possible is derived and at the same time, the grossed-up figures for selected auxiliary variables compiled based on the calibrated grossing-up factors would reconcile with the known control total of the variables concerned. In the estimation, the initial grossing-up factors were derived using the "Ratio Estimation Method" and some household characteristics. such as household household type and household income, were chosen as auxiliary variables. Moreover, using this method, the estimated expenditure data were also adjusted for households which were away from Hong Kong during the reference period of expenditure for such the survey. The households were not included in the estimates for previous rounds of the HES.

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region

#### 抽樣誤差的估計

- 15. 平均開支和開支比重的估值方差,是採用「大折刀連續重疊抽樣法」(Jackknife repeated replications method)來估計的。「大折刀」方法是一項重複抽樣變差,比簡單重複估計值有更多的自由度,能夠計算一個更穩定的方差估計值。
- 16. 住戶開支統計調查的樣本按房屋類型和地區分成 16 個分層。政府統計處再把各分層內的住戶隨機地分成兩個子樣本。從每分層中抽出一子樣本的資料重複,組成一套 32 個假設的仿樣本。設 e 為總樣本中總體參數 E 的估值,同時設 et 代表由第 t 個仿樣本得出的估計值,et'則代表由其補充仿樣本得出的估計值。e 的方差可用以下的公式計算:

#### **Estimation of sampling errors**

- 15. The Jackknife repeated replications method was used to estimate the variances of estimates for average expenditures and expenditure shares. The Jackknife technique is a variation of replicated sampling but it has more degrees of freedom than the simple replicated estimator and thus provides a more stable estimate of the variance.
- 16. While the HES sample consisted of 16 strata classified according to type of housing and geographical area, households in each stratum were further divided randomly into two replicates. A set of 32 pseudo replicates were then formed by dropping out one replicate from each stratum in turn, and duplicating the stratum's other replicate. Let e be the estimator of the population parameter E from the total sample. Let  $e_t$  denotes the estimator from the  $t^{th}$  pseudo replicate and  $e_t$  from its complement. The variance for an estimator, e, can then be computed using the formula below:

$$var(e) = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{t=1}^{16} \{ (e_t - e)^2 + (e'_t - e)^2 \}$$

## 附錄 5 住戶開支統計調查的問卷設計

## **Appendix 5 Questionnaire design of the HES**

- 1. 「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」 所採用的問卷包括四部分,分別為 (一)住戶統計表(表格 HES 1); (二)開支日記(表格 HES 2B); (三)定期開支及不定期開支問卷 (表格 HES 2A 及 HES 2C),以及 (四)住戶收支附加問卷(表格 HES 3)。 另採用一份補充問卷(表格 HES 4)搜集 缺答住戶的一些基本資料。
- 1. The questionnaire adopted in the 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey (HES) consisted of four parts, namely, (i) Household Schedule (Form HES 1); (ii) Expenditure Diary (Form HES 2B); (iii) Questionnaire on Regular Payments and Expenditures on Infrequent Purchases (Form HES 2A and 2C), and (iv) Supplementary Questionnaire on Household Income and Expenditure (Form HES 3). In addition, a Supplementary Questionnaire (Form HES 4) was adopted for collecting some basic information of the non-responding households.

## 住戶統計表

- 2. 住戶統計表 (表格 HES 1) 是用來記錄住屋情況、住戶特徵及住戶內個別成員的個人資料的。搜集所得的資料,可用作分析住戶的開支模式和住戶特徵的關係。
- 3. 在住屋及住戶資料方面,搜集的主要數據項目包括房屋類型、租住權、居所面積、住戶人數等。至於個人資料方面,有關年齡、性別、教育程度、經濟活動身分、職業、收入、與戶主的關係等的資料,是從個別住戶成員搜集的。

#### **Household Schedule**

- 2. The Household Schedule (Form HES 1) was used to record information on housing conditions, household particulars and personal particulars of individual members of Such information is useful for household. analysing the relationship between household expenditure patterns and household characteristics.
- 3. On housing and household particulars, major data items collected include type of housing, tenure, area of accommodation, household size, etc. For personal particulars, information on age, sex, educational attainment, activity status, occupation, income, relationship with the head of household, etc. was collected from each individual household member.

#### 開支日記

- 4. 開支日記 (表格 HES 2B)的用途是作為一本帳目簿,供住戶在填寫日記的雙周期內,記錄所有開支項目的詳情。開支日記包括 2 本記錄簿,分別用來記錄雙周期內個別週數內的每日開支。
- 5. 每個住戶均獲派發包含 2 本開支記錄簿的開支日記。在雙周期內,開支記錄簿由住戶保存。訪問員在每週訪問時會收集該週已填妥的記錄簿。住戶成員應盡量自己在日記上填寫其開支。因各種原因而不能自己填寫日記的住戶成員的開支,則會由其他住戶成員代為填寫。個別住戶成員如不想共用一本開支記錄簿,可索取額外的日記簿。

- 6. 回應者須在開支日記內填報每個 開支項目的細節。主要數據項目包括:
- 該項商品或服務的描述
- 支出金額
- 購買數量
- 光顧的零售商名稱或類別(包括網上商店)
- 運費(如適用)

#### **Expenditure Diary**

- 4. The Expenditure Diary (Form HES 2B) served as an account book for households to record particulars of all items of expenditure incurred during the 2-week diary-keeping period.
- 5. Each household was issued Expenditure Diary which consisted of 2 booklets, one for recording the daily expenses for one During the 2-week period, expenditure diary book was kept by household and completed booklets for each week were collected by the interviewer on each weekly Household members were required to report their own expenditure in the diary as far as possible. For household members who could not complete the diary themselves for one reason or another, their expenditure was reported in the diary by some other household members. Individual household members who did not want to record their expenditure in a shared diary book might request for additional sets of the Expenditure Diary.
- 6. For each entry made in the Expenditure Diary, the respondent was required to give particulars of all items of expenditure. Major data items collected include:
- a description of the commodity/service item
- · amount spent
- · quantity purchased
- type/name of retail outlet from which the purchase was made (including online shops)
- delivery charge (if applicable)

7. 開支日記亦包括僱主、親友或社會福利機構提供的實物和折扣津貼。該類以實物形式提供的開支亦會計算在住戶開支內。

## 定期開支及不定期開支問卷

- 8. 定期開支及不定期開支問卷(表格 HES 2A 及 2C) 再細分為兩部分。第一部分用作記錄定期繳付的款項(例如電費、學費及互聯網服務收費等)。由於這類開支可能並非在雙周期內支付,以另一份問卷作記錄可以增加填報的準確性。
- 9. 第二部分的問卷用作搜集一些住戶偶爾才出現的開支的資料。問卷內列出有關商品及服務(例如汽車、電器用具、家具及往境外旅行團),這些開支由於甚少會出現在短短的兩星期內,因此要採用 3 個月統計期來搜集有關資料。住戶須提供在日記填寫期所屬的該年季度內購買這些項目的詳情。

7. The Expenditure Diary also consisted of special schedules for recording receipts in kind and discount allowances provided by employers, relatives or social welfare organisations. The imputed expenditures for these in-kind receipts are also included in the household expenditure.

## Questionnaire on Regular Payments and Expenditures on Infrequent Purchases

- 8. The Questionnaire on Regular Payments and Expenditures on Infrequent Purchases (Form 2A & 2C) was further divided The first section was into two sections. designed for recording regular payments (such as electricity charges, school fees and Internet service charges) which the households might not have incurred in the 2-week diary-keeping period; recording them in a separate schedule can thus increase the accuracy of the expenditure reporting.
- 9. The second section of the questionnaire was designed for collecting information on expenditure which was incurred occasionally. It contained a list of commodities/services (such as motor cars, electrical appliances, furniture and outbound package tours) for which very few cases were likely to be captured within a short period of 2 weeks, and a 3-month reference period was adopted instead to collect information on these infrequent purchases. Households were required to indicate details of purchases of these items during the quarter of the year in which the diary period fell.

## 住戶收支附加問卷

10. 住戶收支附加問卷(表格 HES 3) 是為開支高於收入的住戶而設計的。問卷 會搜集更多關於這類住戶的消費行為資 料,以進一步研究這類住戶的消費模式。

## 補充問卷

- 11. 補充問卷(表格 HES 4)是特別 為搜集缺答住戶的一些基本資料而設計 的,以助分析統計調查中的缺答偏差。另 外,從補充問卷搜集所得的資料亦為顧及 統計調查結果可能因缺答所出現的偏差, 而採用的加權因子來調整統計調查的資料 的估計方法,提供客觀的根據。
- 12. 補充問卷包括一些簡單易答的問題,如住戶人數和成員結構、租住權、租金及收入概略範圍等與住戶開支有關的項目。

## **Supplementary Questionnaire on Household Income and Expenditure**

10. The Supplementary Questionnaire on Household Income and Expenditure (Form HES 3) was designed for households with expenditure exceeding income. It collects further information on their consumption behaviour for studying the expenditure patterns of these households.

## **Supplementary Questionnaire**

- 11. The Supplementary Questionnaire (Form HES 4) was specially designed for collecting some basic information from non-responding households so that analysis of the possible non-response bias could be made. In addition, information collected could provide an objective basis for applying the weighting adjustment method to take account of possible non-response bias in the estimation process.
- 12. The Supplementary Questionnaire contained some simple and easy-to-answer questions relating to household size and composition, tenure, rent and broad income range, all of which had a bearing on household expenditure.

## 附錄 6 住戶開支統計調查的工作程序

## **Appendix 6** Operational procedures of the HES

## 統計調查的程序

1. 為期一年的統計調查期共分為 26個雙周期。「住戶開支統計調查」選中 的住戶亦分為 26個獨立樣本,而每一周期 內有一個樣本的住戶參與統計調查。在每 個統計周期開始前約三個星期,政府統計 處向選中的屋宇單位發出邀請信件,通知 住址內的住戶有關這項統計調查的詳情。 信件列明負責探訪該屋宇單位的訪問員姓 名,以提高選中屋宇單位內住戶的信任程 度。

2. 「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」 提供網上填報問卷的選擇,在邀請信件上 列有「網上問卷系統」的網址及登入資料, 住戶可自行進入網站,在網上填報問卷。 訪問員隨後會致電聯絡已在網上登記的住 戶,就問卷填報提供適當協助。

## **Survey procedures**

- 1. The year-long survey period was divided into 26 bi-weekly cycles. Households selected for the Household Expenditure Survey (HES) were also divided into 26 independent samples, with one sample of households participated in the survey in each cycle. About 3 weeks before the commencement of each survey cycle, recruitment letters were issued by the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) to the sampled quarters informing households therein about the details of the survey. The name of the interviewer assigned to visit a given quarters was printed on the letter sent to that address in order to enhance the confidence of households in the sampled quarters.
- 2. An online reporting option was introduced in the 2019/20 HES. The website address and other login information were provided in the recruitment letters for households to access the Online Questionnaire System and complete the questionnaire online. The interviewers would subsequently contact those households who had registered online by phone to provide necessary assistance in completing the questionnaires.

3. 在信件發出後的兩星期開始,訪問員會到訪仍未於「網上問卷系統」登記的住戶。訪問員會帶備職員證及獲政府統計處委派進行是項統計調查的證明書,並向住戶成員出示該等證件。住戶成員可憑已寄往該住址的邀請信件核對訪問員的身分。回應者確定住址正確無誤後,訪問員會邀請該屋宇單位內的住戶參與統計調查,並且向他們詳細解釋統計調查的目的、填報問卷的要求,以及用以防止回應者資料外洩的保密措施。

- 4. 如果住戶同意參與統計調查,訪問員便會向住戶派發開支日記,請住戶成員在為期兩周的統計期內各自把開支記錄下來。因各種原因而不能自己填寫日記的住戶成員,亦可以請其他住戶成員代為填寫。
- For those households who had not 3. registered in the Online Questionnaire System 2 weeks after despatch of the letters, the interviewers would pay visits to them. He/she carried with him/her a staff identity card and a certificate issued by the C&SD authorising him/her to conduct the survey and showed them to household members when calling on a The householder could check the household. identity of the interviewer by reference to the recruitment letter mailed to that address. After confirming with the respondent that the correct address had been located, the interviewer then requested household residing in the quarters to participate in the survey and explained to them in detail the purposes of the survey, the reporting requirements and the confidentiality measures that had been adopted to protect the data reported by the households.
- 4. If a household agreed to participate in the survey, the interviewer gave an Expenditure Diary to the household, and asked the household members to keep records of their expenditure individually during the 2-week reference period. For household members who could not complete the diary themselves for one reason or another, their expenditures could be reported in the diary by some other household members.

5. 如果登門探訪時無人應門,訪問員會向鄰居或大廈管理處查詢該屋宇單位是否有人居住;如果有人居住,住客甚麼時候可能在家。然後,訪問員會留下信件,請住戶致電政府統計處預約時間。訪問員會以同樣方法,在不同日子和時間探訪同一住址最少六次,才會放棄聯絡該住戶。當訪問員探訪六次或以上而仍無法聯絡該屋宇單位的住戶時,便留下一份補充問卷(表格 HES 4),以及一封附函,要求無法聯絡的住戶填妥補充問卷,並用郵資已付的信封寄回政府統計處。

- 6. 根據以往的經驗,晚間較易與住戶聯絡。因此,在正常情況下,訪問員須每周至少有3個工作天在晚間工作,以保持理想的工作進度。然而,這一輪「住戶開支統計調查」的數據搜集工作受2019冠狀病毒病疫情的影響,期間當疫情嚴峻時,為保持社交距離,政府統計處會暫停面談訪問及實施特別工作安排。訪問員主要透過電話聯絡住戶,晚間工作亦適當地作出調整。
- If no one answered the door when the 5. interviewer called at an address, the interviewer would ask the neighbours or the management office of the building whether the quarters was occupied and if so, when the occupants were likely to be in. He/she then left behind a letter requesting the household to telephone the C&SD to make an appointment. The interviewer had to make at least six calls at the same address, on different days and at different times of the day before a case was given up. If the interviewer could not contact the households in the quarters after six or more visits, he/she would leave Supplementary behind the Questionnaire (Form HES 4) together with a letter. non-contacted household was requested to complete the Supplementary Questionnaire and mail it back to the C&SD using the postage-paid envelope.
- 6. experience Past indicated that households could be more easily contacted during the evenings. Thus the interviewers were required to work in the evening for at least working days a week under normal circumstances so as to maintain satisfactory work progress. However, the data collection work of this round of HES was affected by the COVID-19 epidemic. During periods when the epidemic situation was severe, face-to-face interviews were suspended and special work arrangement was implemented to maintain social distancing. Households were mainly contacted by phone and the evening work was re-arranged suitably.

7. 邀請了住戶參與一個選定的統計 雙周期後,訪問員會在該兩星期的統計期 內,透過電話及重訪與每個參與統計調查 的住戶聯絡數次。重訪住戶時,訪問員會 收集他們已填妥的開支記錄簿並當場查 看,以確保資料已填妥及無矛盾或遺漏的 地方。這些電話聯絡及重訪有助訪問員與 住戶建立良好的關係,減低他們中途退出 統計調查的可能性,以及使他們更願意提 供所需資料。訪問員亦會致電選擇網上填 報問卷的住戶,就前後不一致或缺答的資 料進行確認及覆核。

- 8. 除每日開支的詳細資料外,住戶亦須提供各項有關住戶和個人的資料,以及填報其他定期繳付的款項及僱主提供的實物津貼(例如居所由僱主津貼)。訪問員並且要求住戶提供非經常購買的商品及服務項目的開支資料。有關「住戶開支統計調查」所搜集的資料的進一步詳情,請參看**附錄 5**。
- 9. 為表示謝意,每個住戶在提供所需的資料後,均獲贈 200 元的答謝金。

- 7. After recruiting the households to participate in a given bi-weekly cycle, the interviewers would contact each participating household several times during the reference 2-week period by telephoning and paying follow-up visits to them. During the follow-up visits, they collected the completed expenditure record booklets and performed on-the-spot checks to ensure that the information was recorded properly and there inconsistencies or omissions in reporting. telephone contacts and follow-up visits also enabled the interviewers to establish good relations with the households so that they were less likely to drop out from the survey and more willing to provide the required information. For households who chose to complete the questionnaires online, the interviewers would contact them by telephone for clarification and verification of data which appeared inconsistent or missing.
- 8. Apart from providing detailed information on the daily expenditure, the asked households were also information on various household and personal particulars and any regular payments they made as well as receipts in kind (such as subsidised accommodation from their employers). interviewers also asked the households provide details expenditure of infrequently-purchased commodities and services. For more details pertaining to the data collected in the HES, please see Appendix 5.
- 9. As a token of appreciation, an honorarium of \$200 was given to each household that had provided all the required information.

10. 所有訪問員及辦公室人員均須緊密地按照工作手冊所規定的工作程序進行統計調查,以便劃一工作程序和保證統計調查資料的質素。政府統計處設計了不同的表格,用來記錄問卷的收發情況及監察外勤工作的進度。

#### 工作人員的訓練

- 11. 「住戶開支統計調查」的順利完成,很大程度上有賴抽樣選中住戶的合作,而這又受外勤人員的訪問技巧和表現所影響,因此為訪問員提供充足訓練是非常重要的。在統計調查展開前,所有訪問員均接受嚴謹的課堂訓練,目的是讓他們熟習「住戶開支統計調查」所應用的概念和定義、統計調查的目的和要求,以及有關的工作程序。
- 12. 除課堂訓練外,訪問員還需要參加角色扮演的練習,以便熟習實際訪問時的情況。訪問員亦要接受在職訓練,由主管人員實地評核他們進行訪問時的實際表現,並提供適當的輔導。新的訪問員更會先安排實地觀察富經驗的訪問員如何進行訪問,才開始獨自工作。

13. 在整個統計調查進行期間,更定期與訪問員舉行會議,使他們可以交流經驗和討論所遇到的問題。透過這些會議,亦可不斷訓練訪問員有關統計調查的要求和技巧,使他們能在外勤工作中保持高水準表現。

10. In order to standardise the operational procedures and to ensure good quality of the survey data, all interviewers and office staff were required to follow the procedures as stipulated in their work manuals closely. Various control forms were designed to record the flow of questionnaires and for monitoring the progress of fieldwork.

#### Training of staff

- 11. As the smooth completion of the HES depended to a great extent on the co-operation of the sampled households which in turn was influenced by the skill and performance of the field staff, the provision of adequate training for the interviewers was particularly important. Before the survey commenced, intensive training in the form of classroom lectures was given to all interviewers. The aim was to acquaint them with the concepts and definitions employed in the HES, the purposes and requirements of the survey and the operational procedures.
- 12. In addition to classroom training, role-playing organised was so that interviewers could familiarise themselves with the situation of actual interviews. On-the-job training was also provided to the interviewers. They paid field visits with their supervisors who evaluated their actual performance during interviews and provided suitable guidance. Arrangements were also made for more experienced the interviewers to conduct field visits together with the new recruits before the latter took up their work independently.
- 13. Throughout the entire survey period, regular meetings were held with the interviewers to enable them to exchange experience and to feedback problems they encountered. These meetings also served to continuously train the interviewers on the survey requirements and techniques so that a high standard of performance in fieldwork could be maintained.

14. 在統計調查開始進行前,編碼員亦接受嚴謹的訓練,使他們熟習「住戶開支統計調查」所應用的概念和定義、統計調查的要求,以及有關的工作程序。此外,編碼員亦定期舉行會議,討論所遇到的問題。

#### 資料處理

15. 「住戶開支統計調查」採用了電腦輔助編碼系統,把整理、編碼、數據輸入及查核等數據處理程序合併在同一個系統內。編碼員運用系統同時進行數據整理、編碼及輸入等工作。電腦系統亦即時進行查核以確保數據的準確性。這樣令數據的質素和準確程度以及工作效率得以保證。

## 缺答住戶的處理方法

16. 經嘗試各樣方法游說住戶,但住戶依然拒絕填報開支記錄時,訪問員會要求住戶提供一些簡單的資料如住戶人數和成員結構、租住權、租金及收入概略範圍,以便訪問員填寫補充問卷(表格 HES 4)。同樣地,當訪問員探訪六次或以上而仍無法聯絡住戶時,會留下一份補充問卷連同郵資已付的信封,以及一封附函,要求住戶填妥問卷及寄回政府統計處。在 3 553 個缺答的住戶當中,有 566 個住戶(16%)填寫了補充問卷。

14. Intensive training was also given to the coders before the survey commenced so that they could familiarise with the concepts and definitions employed in the HES, the requirements and operational procedures of the survey. Meetings were also held among the coders from time to time to discuss problems they encountered.

#### **Data processing**

15. A computer-aided coding system, which integrated data processing procedures including editing, coding, data input and validation checks into one system, was adopted. Using the system, coders performed data editing, coding and input simultaneously. Immediate checks were performed by the computer system to ensure data accuracy. This ensured the data quality and accuracy as well as operational efficiency.

## Handling of non-responding households

16. When a household refused to keep expenditure records despite all means of persuasion, the household was requested to provide some simple information relating to household size and composition, tenure, rent and broad income range to enable the interviewer to Supplementary Questionnaire complete the (Form HES 4). Similarly, when the interviewer could not contact a household after six or more visits, he/she would leave a Supplementary Questionnaire together with a postage-paid envelope and a covering letter requesting the household to complete and return questionnaire to the C&SD by post. Among the 3 553 non-response households, 566 (16%) of them completed Supplementary the Questionnaire.

- 17. 有關缺答住戶特徵的資料與回應者的作比較,結果顯示他們的特性相近,因此肯定了回應住戶的代表性。另外,這些資料亦為調整統計調查資料所用的加權估計方法,提供一個客觀的根據,以顧及統計調查結果因缺答而可能出現的偏差。
- 17. The information on the characteristics of non-responding households was compared with those of the responding households. The comparison revealed that their profiles were similar thus confirming the representativeness of the responding households. The information also provided an objective basis for applying the weighting adjustment method to take into account possible non-response bias in the estimation.

## 附錄7 住戶開支統計調查的用語及定義

## **Appendix 7** Terms and definitions in the HES

**經濟活動身分** — 人口可劃分為*從事經濟活動人口* 和*非從事經濟活動人口* 兩類。 *從事經濟活動人口* 可進一步分為下述類 別:

- (1) *僱主* 從事本身業務/專業時為賺取利潤或費用而工作,最少僱用一人 (家庭傭工除外)為其工作的人士。
- (2) 自營作業者 從事本身業務/專業 時為賺取利潤或費用而工作,並沒有 受僱於人或僱用他人的人士。
- (3) 僱員 為賺取工資、薪金、佣金、 小費或實物津貼而為僱主(私營公司、住戶或政府)工作的人士。家庭 傭工和支薪家庭從業員亦包括在內。
- (4) *外發工* 可自由把工作/物料帶回 家或任何地方進行加工的人士。
- (5) 無酬家庭從業員 為家庭生意工作 而並無收取報酬的人士。報酬不包括 膳宿和零用錢,但若他們因工作而定 時支取報酬,應視為僱員。
- (6) *兼職學生* 從事一些工作以賺取工 資、薪金、實物津貼等的全職學生。

上述六個類別構成「*就業人口*」,*就業人口* 就是指年滿 15 歲或以上,在獲邀參與統計調查前 7 天內,從事一些工作以賺取薪酬或利潤,或有正式工作的人士。

Activity status – The population can be divided into two groups, economically active population and economically inactive population. The economically active population is further divided into the following categories:

- (1) *Employer* a person who works for profit or fees in his/her own business/profession and employs at least one person (other than domestic helper) to work for him/her.
- (2) Self-employed a person who works for profit or fees in his/her own business/profession, neither employed by someone nor employing others.
- (3) *Employee* a person who works for an employer (private companies, households or government) for wages, salary, commission, tips, or payment in kind. This also includes domestic helper and paid family worker.
- (4) *Outworker* a person who is free to take his/her work/materials home or anywhere he/she likes for processing.
- (5) Unpaid family worker a person who works for no pay in a family business. Food and lodging and pocket money are not counted as pay. However, if the workers receive regular pay for the work performed, they should be regarded as employees.
- (6) Student worker a full-time student who performs some work for wage, salary, payment in kind, etc.

The above six categories constitute the "employed population" which is defined as persons aged 15 or over who are engaged in performing work for pay or profit during the 7 days before recruitment for participation in the survey, or have formal job attachment.

(7) 失業者 - 年滿 15 歲或以上的人士,如在獲邀參與統計調查前 7 天內沒有工作,然而在這期間隨時可以工作,並在獲邀參與統計調查前 30 天內有找尋工作,便界定為失業人士。這亦包括有找尋工作但由於暫時生病而不能工作的人士;等候擔當工作的人士;及因相信沒有工作可做而不找尋工作的人士。

非從事經濟活動人口 包括所有在獲邀參 與統計調查前 7 天內並無職位亦無工作的 人士,在這 7 天內正在休假的人士及失業 人士除外。料理家務者、退休人士及所有 15 歲以下人士等均包括在內。

**年齡** - 指一個人出生後所度過完整年數。

**有收入成員** - 指住戶成員的經濟活動身分是僱主、僱員、外發工、兼職學生或是自營作業者而這些人士從工作中獲得收入。

**開支** — 住戶開支指用於商品及服務(包括實物津貼)的消費開支,但不包括下列開支:

- (1) 商業開支,即有關商業活動並已計算 為商業或有關機構成本的開支;
- (2) 送贈親友的現金款項(例如以現金「做人情」)或代他人繳付的定期開支;

(7) Unemployed – a person aged 15 or over is classified as unemployed if the person is without work, though available for work, during the 7 days before recruitment for participation in the survey and has sought work during the 30 days before recruitment for participation in the survey. Also included are persons who have sought work but have not been available for work because of temporary sickness; persons who are waiting to take up a job, and persons who are not seeking work because they believe work is not available.

The economically inactive population is made up of those persons who have not had a job and have not been at work during the 7 days before recruitment for participation in the survey, excluding persons who have been on leave/holiday during the 7-day period and persons who are unemployed. Persons such as home-makers, retired persons and all those below the age of 15 are thus included.

**Age** – The number of complete years a person has passed since birth.

**Earner** – A household member whose activity status is either employer, employee, outworker, student worker or self-employed and who receives income from employment.

**Expenditures** – Household expenditure refers to consumption expenditure on commodities and services (including payment in kind), but do not include the following items:

- (1) business expenses, i.e. expenses which are incurred in connection with business activities and which are counted as cost to the business or organisation for which the activities are carried out;
- (2) cash contributions to relatives and friends (e.g. cash as gift) and regular outlays paid for other individuals;

- (3) 強積金/公積金供款、個人入息稅;
- (4) 投資金額;
- (5) 慈善捐款;
- (6) 代他人暫時支付的開支,即該開支將 於日後歸還;
- (7) 境外(包括澳門及中國內地)的支出;
- (8) 匯往境外的款項;及
- (9) 老人會及儲蓄會(義會)會費。

住戶開支包括所有以現金、信用咭、自動轉帳、信用帳戶、支票、銀行本票、禮券、電話付款系統及各式電子付款系統等方式支付的開支。住戶開支包括在統計期內的所有實際開支,即使所購物品稍後才交貨。若以信用咭或分期付款支付的開支,全數金額會在購買當日記錄,而不是在付款當日記錄。

按照國際間就編製消費物價指數時處理網上購物的最新指引,住戶開支亦涵蓋網上購物。不論交易是經本地或非本地網站進行,只要該項商品是送往香港或服務是在本港提供,都會計算在住戶開支內。

- (3) MPF / Provident fund contribution and personal income tax;
- (4) investment amount;
- (5) charitable donation;
- (6) outlays on behalf of other individuals which will be repaid later;
- (7) overseas (including Macao and the mainland of China) expenditures;
- (8) remittances to abroad; and
- (9) subscriptions to old-age societies and savings clubs.

Household expenditures include all payments by cash, credit card, autopay, credit account, cheque, bankers' order, cash coupon, payment by phone systems and various means of electronic payment systems, etc. Household expenditures include all actual purchases made during the survey period, even if the goods would be delivered later. For payments made by credit card or credit instalment, the full amount is recorded on the day of purchase but not on the day of payment.

In accordance with the latest international guidelines regarding the treatment for online purchases in the CPI compilation, household expenditures include all online purchases. Online purchases from local and non-local websites are included, as long as the goods are delivered to and the services are provided in Hong Kong.

網上購物是指顧客透過專門為接收或提交訂單而營運的電腦網絡所購買的商品及服務。有關商品及服務是透過上述方法訂購,但付款及最後貨品的遞送可以不是在網上進行。另一方面,網上購物並不包括以人手輸入的電子郵件、電話或傳真的訂單。

至於僱主津貼、自置及免租的居所,儘管 住戶實際並不需要或並非付出全部的租 金,政府統計處會根據差餉物業估價署的 估計,就這些居所設算租金。至於根據定 義是家庭成員的家庭傭工,以現金支付這 些傭工的工資會當作住戶在家庭服務方面 的開支。

**戶主** - 指住戶成員公認為一家之主的 人。一般而言,戶主是指:

- (1) 公認為住戶中可作主要決策的人;或
- (2) 擁有住戶居所的人;或
- (3) 在法律上負責繳付居所租金的人;或
- (4) 因工作關係獲得住戶居所作為一種福 利的人。

**住戶** 一 「住戶開支統計調查」結果所指 的住戶為*家庭住戶。集體住戶* 不包括 在內。 Online purchases refer to the purchases of commodities and services through computer networks specially operated for the purpose of receiving or placing of orders. The goods and services are ordered by those methods, but the payment and the ultimate delivery of goods and services do not have to be conducted online. On the other hand, orders made by manually typed e-mails, telephone calls or facsimiles are not regarded as online sales.

For employer-subsidised, owner-occupied and rent-free accommodations, despite the rent is not required or not paid out in full actually, a rent is imputed with the assistance of the Rating and Valuation Department to these accommodations. In the case of resident domestic helpers, who are by definition members of a household, cash wages paid to them are taken as a household expense on domestic service.

**Head of household** — The person who is acknowledged as the head by household members. In general, the head of the household is the person who:

- (1) is recognised to be the major decision maker of the household; or
- (2) owns the household accommodation; or
- (3) is legally responsible for the rent of the accommodation; or
- (4) has the accommodation as one of the benefits of his/her employment.

**Household** – A household as referred to in the Household Expenditure Survey (HES) results means *domestic household*. *Collective households* are not included.

家庭住戶 - 指一羣住在同一屋宇單位內 共同分享生活所需的人士,但他們不一定 有親戚關係。自己單獨安排生活所需的個 別人士亦當為一戶,即單人住戶。

*集體住戶* — 集體住戶當中的成員通常無 親戚關係。食宿通常由下列機構/人士提 供:

- ◆ 政府/公共福利機構,例如老人院、男 女童院、中途宿舍。
- ◆ 由成員支付費用的私人/其他組織,如 醫院及寄宿學校宿舍。
- 僱主,例如酒樓員工宿舍(不包括已婚 僱員宿舍內的家庭,因它們歸類為家庭 住戶)。

**住戶成員結構** 一是根據住戶內各人與戶 主的關係,以及他們之間的配偶、父母、 子女關係的資料而得出的。住戶可分為核 心家庭住戶、親屬關係住戶 和其他住戶 三類。這些住戶可進一步分為下述類別:

# 核心家庭住戶

(1) *由夫婦所組成* - 由一對已婚夫婦而 並無其他親屬所組成的住戶。這類住 戶可包括或不包括其他無親屬關係的 同住人士,例如家庭傭工。 Domestic household – A household consists of a group of persons who live together in the same quarters and make common provision for essentials for living. These persons need not be related. A person who makes provision for essentials for living without sharing with other persons is also regarded as a household. In this case, the household is a one-person household.

Collective household – A collective household usually consists of unrelated persons. The expenditure on food and accommodation of the household is usually borne by:

- government/public charitable bodies, e.g. residential care home for elderly, boys' home, girls' home and half-way house.
- private and other organisations with members paying for their expenditure, e.g. hospital and boarding school dormitory.
- employers, e.g. staff quarters for workers in restaurants (but exclude families in married staff quarters which are classified as domestic households).

Household composition – This is derived from the information on relationship to the head of household of each person and the identification of spouse and parent-child relationships among members of the household. The households can be divided into three groups, *nuclear family households*, *relative households*, and *other households*. These households are further divided into the following categories:

## Nuclear family households

(1) Composed of couple – A household comprising a married couple without any other related persons. It may or may not include other unrelated persons (e.g. domestic helpers).

- (2) *由夫婦及未婚子女所組成* 由一對 夫婦及其未婚子女而並無其他親屬所 組成的住戶。這類住戶可包括或不包 括其他無親屬關係的同住人士,例如 家庭傭工。
- (3) 由父或母親及未婚子女所組成 由 父/母一方及其未婚子女而並無其他 親屬所組成的住戶。這類住戶可包括 或不包括其他無親屬關係的同住人 士,例如家庭傭工。

# 親屬關係住戶

- (4) 由夫婦及其中至少一個父或母親所組成一由一對夫婦及其至少一個父或母親(包括夫婦雙方的父母親)而並無其他親屬所組成的住戶。這類住戶可包括或不包括其他無親屬關係的同住人士,例如家庭傭工。
- (5) 由夫婦、其中至少一個父或母親及其 未婚子女所組成 - 由一對夫婦、至 少一個父或母親(包括夫婦雙方的父 母親)及其未婚子女而並無其他親屬 所組成的住戶。這類住戶可包括或不 包括其他無親屬關係的同住人士,例 如家庭傭工。
- (6) 由其他親屬關係組合所組成 由一 羣有親屬關係人士所組成但未能歸入 以上類別的住戶。這類住戶可包括或 不包括其他無親屬關係的同住人士, 例如家庭傭工。

## 其他住戶

- (7) 單人住戶 只有一個人的住戶。
- (8) *非親屬關係住戶* 由一羣無親屬關 係人十所組成的住戶。

- (2) Composed of couple and unmarried children A household comprising a couple and their unmarried child(ren) without any other related persons. It may or may not include other unrelated persons (e.g. domestic helpers).
- (3) Composed of lone parent and unmarried children A household comprising a father or mother and his / her unmarried child(ren) without any other related persons. It may or may not include other unrelated persons (e.g. domestic helpers).

## Relative households

- (4) Composed of couple and at least one of their parents A household comprising a couple and at least one of their parents (including the parent(s) of the wife and / or husband) without any other related persons. It may or may not include other unrelated persons (e.g. domestic helpers).
- (5) Composed of couple, at least one of their parents and their unmarried children A household comprising a couple, at least one of their parents (including the parent(s) of the wife and / or husband) and their unmarried children without any other related persons. It may or may not include other unrelated persons (e.g. domestic helpers).
- (6) Composed of other relationship combinations A household comprising a group of related persons but not being classified in the above categories. It may or may not include other unrelated persons (e.g. domestic helpers).

## Other households

- (7) *one-person households* A household with only one person.
- (8) *Non-relative households* A household comprising unrelated person(s).

**住戶人數** - 指家庭住戶內的住戶成員人 數。

實物津貼 - 僱員收取僱主的實物津貼以彌補收入亦當作開支的一部分。這包括由僱主提供或津貼的居所、醫療費、僱主發還作私人用途的汽油費,及由僱主以折扣價或較廉價格方式所提供的項目。這些物品的十足零售價會作開支計算,而零售價與優惠價的差額則當作收入。由僱主免費提供的每項商品或服務,包括膳食、交通及醫療服務,亦計算在內。但不包括僱主提供執行職務所需的制服或其他津貼。

屋宇單位 - 屋宇單位是指在住宅、工業、商業或其他類型樓宇內,被圍繞供居住或其他用途的空間。屋宇單位必須是屋內互通,以便住戶來往屋宇單位內各房間時,不必經過屋宇單位外的公共走廊或樓梯。屋宇單位亦必須要屋外直達,以便住戶不必經過其他屋宇單位而能從街道、公共走廊、或樓梯直達屋宇單位內。屋宇單位類型分為永久性及臨時性兩類。

**與戶主的關係** — 住戶成員與戶主的關係 可分為下述類別:

- (1) 配偶
- (2) 子女
- (3) 父親或母親
- (4) 兄弟或姊妹

**Household size** – The number of household members in a domestic household.

**Payment in kind** – Payment in kind received by an employee from his employer to supplement his earnings are counted as expenditure. These include, for instance, accommodation provided or subsidised by employers, medical expenses and expenses reimbursed by employers on petrol for private use, and any allowance made for items obtained from employers at discounted or concessionary prices. The full retail value of such items is recorded as expenditure and the difference between the retail and concessionary prices is added to income. The value of each commodity or service item provided by employers free of charge, e.g. meal, transport and medical treatment, are also counted. However, uniforms or other subsidies provided by employers for the purpose of conducting business are not included.

Quarters – A quarters is an enclosed space in a residential, industrial, commercial or other types of building for living and other purposes. A quarters must be internally connected so that the occupants can move between rooms without going through a public corridor or staircase, and it must be externally accessible which should have direct access to the street, public corridor or staircase without going through other quarters. There are two types of quarters, permanent quarters and temporary quarters.

Relationship with head of household – The relationship of a household member with the head of household is classified into the following categories:

- (1) Spouse
- (2) Child
- (3) Father or mother
- (4) Brother or sister

2019/20年住戶開支統計調查 及重訂消費物價指數基期

- (5) 孫
- (6) 其他親戚
- (7) 家庭傭工,包括私人司機或園丁
- (8) 其他人士如寄宿者、賓客、家庭傭工 的配偶或子女等。

**居所租住權** — 是指家庭住戶居住在一個居所的條件,可分為下述類別:

- (1) 居所由僱主提供 住戶居住在由其 成員之一的僱主提供的居所,包括以 象徵式租金向僱主租住屋宇單位的住 戶。假如住戶成員使用由僱主提供的 房屋津貼租住居所,則租住權不屬於 居所由僱主提供。
- (2) *自置戶* 住戶擁有其居住屋宇單位 的業權(包括按揭單位在內)。
- (3) *全租客* 住戶向居於別處的人士租 用整個屋宇單位,但不與其他住戶同 住或分租。
- (4) 二房東 住戶向居於別處的人士租 用整個屋宇單位,並把部分單位分租 予其他住戶。
- (5) 三房客 住戶向居住於同一屋宇單位內的人士租用部分單位居住。

- (5) Grandchild
- (6) Other relatives
- (7) Resident domestic helper, including private chauffeur or gardener
- (8) Other unrelated persons such as boarder, guest, spouse or child of domestic helper, etc.

**Tenure of accommodation** – This refers to the terms or conditions under which an accommodation is held by a domestic household. It is distinguished into the following types:

- (1) Accommodation provided by employer a household occupies an accommodation provided by the employer of one of the household members. This also includes households occupying quarters leased from employer at a nominal rent. If a household member uses housing allowance given by his/her employer for renting accommodation, the tenure is not regarded as accommodation provided by employer.
- (2) *Owner-occupier* a household which owns the quarters it occupies (including owning with mortgages).
- (3) Sole tenant a household which rents the whole quarters it occupies from someone who lives outside the quarters without sharing it with other household(s) or subletting.
- (4) *Main tenant* a household which rents the whole quarters it occupies from someone who lives outside the quarters and sublets part of the quarters to other household(s).
- (5) *Sub-tenant* a household which rents part of the quarters from someone who also lives in the same quarters.

- (6) *合租人* 兩個或以上的住戶,分別 向居於別處的人士租用部分的屋宇單 位居住。
- (7) *免交租金* 住戶免費在屋宇單位內 居住,但不包括自置戶或由僱主提供 居所的住戶。

居所類型 - 住戶的居所共分為六個類別,即整個單位、房間/室、閣仔、床位、套房及非住宅單位內沒有特別分隔作居住用途的居所。

**房屋類型** - 屋宇單位所屬的建築物類型。房屋類型大致可分為公營、資助及私人房屋。

## 公營房屋

- (1) 房屋委員會租住大廈
- (2) 房屋協會租住大廈
- (3) 房屋委員會多層中轉房屋
- (4) 房屋委員會租者置其屋/可租可買計劃〔租住房屋〕
- (5) 房屋協會長者安居樂住屋計劃

## 資助出售單位

- (6) 房屋委員會居者有其屋計劃/私人機 構參建居屋計劃〔未補地價的已售單 位〕
- (7) 中等入息家庭房屋計劃〔未補地價的已售單位〕

- (6) *Co-tenant* two or more households each of which rents part of the quarters from someone who lives outside the quarters.
- (7) *Rent-free* a household which occupies the accommodation free. This does not include owner-occupiers or households occupying accommodation provided by employer.

**Type of accommodation** – The accommodation for a household is distinguished into six types, namely, whole unit, rooms/cubicles, cocklofts, bedspaces, room cubicles, and accommodation in non-residential quarters where no area is partitioned off for living purpose.

**Type of housing** — Quarters are classified according to the type of building in which they are located. Quarters are broadly classified into public, subsidised and private housing.

# Public housing

- (1) Housing Authority Rental Blocks
- (2) Housing Society Rental Blocks
- (3) Housing Authority Interim Housing Blocks
- (4) Housing Authority Tenants Purchase Scheme (TPS) Blocks / Buy-or-Rent Options (BRO) [rented flats]
- (5) Housing Society Senior Citizen Residences Scheme Blocks

# Subsidised sales flats

- (6) Housing Authority Home Ownership Scheme (HOS) Blocks / Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS) Blocks [sold flats without premium paid]
- (7) Middle Income Housing (MIH) Scheme Blocks [sold flats without premium paid]

- (8) 房屋委員會租者置其屋/可租可買計劃〔未補地價的已售單位〕
- (9) 房屋協會住宅發售計劃/夾心階層住 屋計劃/資助出售房屋項目〔未補地 價的已售單位〕
- (10) 房屋委員會重建置業計劃〔未補地價的已售單位〕
- (11) 房屋委員會綠表置居先導計劃(綠置居)
- (12) 市區重建局樓換樓計劃
- (13) 市區重建局資助出售房屋計劃

# 私人房屋

- (14) 私人住宅樓宇-有獨立設備
- (15) 私人住宅樓宇-無獨立設備
- (16) 新型房屋/新型村屋/簡單磚石蓋搭 建築物/傳統村屋
- (17) 其他私人永久房屋(包括員工宿舍)
- (18) 私人臨時屋舍
- (19) 房屋協會市區改善計劃房屋/市值發展項目/市區重建項目

- (8) Housing Authority Tenants Purchase Scheme (TPS) Blocks / Buy-or-Rent Options (BRO) [sold flats without premium paid]
- (9) Housing Society Flat for Sale Scheme (FFSS) Blocks / Sandwich Class Housing Scheme (SCHS) / Subsidised Sale Flats (SSF) Project Blocks [sold flats without premium paid]
- (10) Housing Authority Mortgage Subsidy Scheme (MSS) Blocks [sold flats without premium paid]
- (11) Housing Authority Green Form Subsidised Home Ownership Pilot Scheme (GSH) Blocks
- (12) Urban Renewal Authority Flat-for-Flat (FFF) Scheme
- (13) Urban Renewal Authority Subsidised Sale Flat Scheme

## Private housing

- (14) Private housing blocks self-contained
- (15) Private housing blocks non self-contained
- (16) Modern houses / Modern village houses / Simple stone houses / Traditional village houses
- (17) Other private permanent housing (including staff quarters)
- (18) Private temporary housing
- (19) Housing Society Urban Improvement Scheme (UIS) / Full Market Value Development / Urban Renewal Project Blocks

- (20) 房屋委員會居者有其屋計劃/私人機 構參建居屋計劃〔已補地價的已售單 位〕
- (21) 中等入息家庭房屋計劃〔已補地價的已售單位〕
- (22) 房屋委員會租者置其屋/可租可買計劃〔已補地價的已售單位〕
- (23) 房屋協會住宅發售計劃/夾心階層住屋計劃/資助出售房屋項目〔已補地價的已售單位〕
- (24) 房屋委員會重建置業計劃〔已補地價的已售單位〕
- (25) 房屋協會雋逸生活樓宇

有獨立設備的私人住宅樓宇 是指洋樓式 大廈、唐樓及綜合用途樓宇。有獨立設備 的屋宇單位是指設有室內廚房及室內廁所 的單位。位於新式唐樓內的屋宇單位,如 沒有永久間隔的房間,但有廚房及廁所設 施,亦當作有獨立設備的屋宇單位。

新型房屋 包括設有浴室、抽水馬桶系統、 室內廚房及自來水供應的平房及別墅。

*私人臨時屋舍* 包括天台搭建物、流動住所 及臨時木屋。

零售商店類別 - 指住戶在統計調查期間 購物及獲得服務的零售商店及服務行業商 號的類別(如百貨公司、超級市場、美容 院等)。

- (20) Housing Authority Home Ownership Scheme (HOS) Blocks / Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS) Blocks [sold flats with premium paid]
- (21) Middle Income Housing (MIH) Scheme Blocks [sold flats with premium paid]
- (22) Housing Authority Tenants Purchase Scheme (TPS) Blocks / Buy-or-Rent Options (BRO) [sold flats with premium paid]
- (23) Housing Society Flat for Sale Scheme (FFSS) Blocks / Sandwich Class Housing Scheme (SCHS) / Subsidised Sale Flats (SSF) Project Blocks [sold flats with premium paid]
- (24) Housing Authority Mortgage Subsidy Scheme (MSS) Blocks [sold flats with premium paid]
- (25) Housing Society Joyous Living Housing Scheme Blocks

Self-contained private housing blocks refer to apartment blocks, tenement blocks and composite buildings. A self-contained quarters is one which has an internal kitchen and an internal toilet. Quarters in modern tenement blocks without permanent partitioned rooms but have kitchen and toilet facilities are considered as self-contained.

Modern houses include bungalows and villas with bathroom, flush toilet system, internal kitchen and running water supply.

Private temporary housing includes roof-top structures, mobile dwellings and temporary huts.

**Type of retail outlet** – This refers to the type of retail outlets and service providers (e.g. department stores, supermarkets, beauty salons, etc.) from which the commodities and services are acquired by the households during the survey period.

[此頁爲空白頁]

[This is a blank page]

表 1 : 按住戶人數劃分的住戶每月開支第 10 個百分位數、中位數及第 90 個百分位數 (2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月)

Table 1: The 10th percentile, median and the 90th percentile monthly household expenditure by household size (October 2019 – September 2020)

		Mon	住戶每月開支 thly household expen	diture
住戶人數	Household size	第10個百分位數 The 10th percentile	中位數 Median	第90個百分位數 The 90th percentile
		\$	\$	\$
1人	1 person	5,000	16,000	33,200
2人	2 persons	8,300	21,200	44,500
3人	3 persons	12,200	26,400	51,700
4人	4 persons	15,100	31,700	61,900
5人	5 persons	19,800	41,300	83,800
6人及以上	6 persons and over	21,300	43,300	120,700
總數	Overall	9,200	24,900	55,300

表 2 : 按房屋類型劃分的住戶每月開支第 10 個百分位數、中位數及第 90 個百分位數

(2019年10月至2020年9月)

Table 2 : The 10th percentile, median and the 90th percentile monthly household expenditure by type of housing (October 2019 – September 2020)

		Mon	住戶每月開支 thly household expen	diture
房屋類型	Type of housing	第10個百分位數 The 10th percentile	中位數 Median	第90個百分位數 The 90th percentile
		\$	\$	\$
公營房屋	Public housing	5,200	13,100	26,700
資助房屋	Subsidised housing	15,000	25,100	43,200
私人房屋	Private housing	15,100	31,900	64,900
總數	Overall	9,200	24,900	55,300

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in these tables refer to the actual expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲各項寬 減後的實際開支。

表 3 : 按四分位開支組別及商品或服務類別與組別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)

Table 3 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section/group by quartile expenditure group (October 2019 – September 2020)

जेंद्र ।						同支組別 nditure gro	oup				總數 Overal	1
Cor	品或服務類別/組別 mmodity/service tion/group	最低四 The lowe		第二個四 The secon		第三個四 The third		最高四 The highe		住戶每月平 Average m household exp	onthly	網上購物比重 Proportion of online purchase
		\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	%
	別1: 食品 tion 1:Food											
1	外出用膳及外賣 Meals out and takeaway food	2,275	22.4	3,636	18.0	5,515	17.9	8,757	14.6	5,045	16.7	3.9
	基本食品(即第2至27組) Basic food (i.e. groups 2-27)	1,952	19.3	2,653	13.2	3,211	10.4	4,429	7.4	3,061	10.1	2.8
2	米 Rice	49	0.5	59	0.3	69	0.2	79	0.1	64	0.2	4.4
3	其他穀類及穀類製品 Other cereals and cereal preparations	59	0.6	79	0.4	94	0.3	116	0.2	87	0.3	4.8
4	麵包、餅、餅乾及糕點 Bread, cakes, biscuits and puddings	106	1.0	151	0.7	196	0.6	285	0.5	184	0.6	1.7
5	鹹水魚 Salt-water fish	180	1.8	234	1.2	262	0.9	364	0.6	260	0.9	0.2
6	淡水魚 Fresh-water fish	80	0.8	85	0.4	79	0.3	77	0.1	80	0.3	§
7	其他新鮮海產 Other fresh sea products	34	0.3	63	0.3	97	0.3	175	0.3	92	0.3	1.4
8	海味 Processed sea products	85	0.8	130	0.6	179	0.6	306	0.5	175	0.6	6.7
9	豬肉 Pork	305	3.0	391	1.9	410	1.3	463	0.8	392	1.3	0.2
10	牛肉 Beef	44	0.4	69	0.3	96	0.3	176	0.3	96	0.3	1.2
11	家禽 Poultry	74	0.7	109	0.5	138	0.4	174	0.3	124	0.4	1.2
12	凍肉 Meat, frozen	141	1.4	224	1.1	282	0.9	437	0.7	271	0.9	7.7
13	罐裝肉類 Meat, canned	15	0.1	15	0.1	19	0.1	18	§	17	0.1	3.7
14	其他肉類 Meat, others	54	0.5	75	0.4	83	0.3	87	0.1	75	0.2	1.5
15	新鮮蔬菜 Fresh vegetables	287	2.8	342	1.7	383	1.2	471	0.8	371	1.2	0.8
16	蔬菜製品 Processed vegetables	10	0.1	13	0.1	16	0.1	20	§	15	§	4.9

表 3 (續) : 按四分位開支組別及商品或服務類別與組別劃分的住戶每月平均開支

(2019年10月至2020年9月)

Table 3 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section/group (Cont'd) by quartile expenditure group (October 2019 – September 2020)

						同支組別 nditure gro	oup				總數 Overal	I
Con	品或服務類別/組別 nmodity/service ion/group	最低四 The lowe		第二個四 The secon		第三個四 The thire		最高四 The highe		住戶每月 <sup>立</sup> Average r household ex	nonthly	網上購物比重 Proportion of online purchase
		\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	%
	鮮果 Fresh fruit	138	1.4	193	1.0	238	0.8	354	0.6	231	0.8	2.2
	果類製品 Processed fruit	4	§	6	§	6	§	11	§	7	§	2.7
	奶類製品 Dairy products	37	0.4	76	0.4	114	0.4	182	0.3	102	0.3	5.7
20	蛋 Eggs	40	0.4	45	0.2	53	0.2	64	0.1	51	0.2	1.3
	食油 Edible oils	27	0.3	29	0.1	33	0.1	43	0.1	33	0.1	5.5
	汽水 Carbonated drinks	11	0.1	16	0.1	19	0.1	25	§	18	0.1	5.1
	其他不含酒精飲品 Other non-alcoholic beverages	45	0.4	66	0.3	88	0.3	115	0.2	79	0.3	9.4
24	糖 Sugar	3	§	3	§	6	§	7	<b>§</b>	5	§	8.9
	糖果 Confectionery	8	0.1	14	0.1	21	0.1	45	0.1	22	0.1	1.8
	調味品及配料 Flavourings and additives	16	0.2	27	0.1	38	0.1	53	0.1	34	0.1	3.4
	其他食品 Food, others	102	1.0	140	0.7	193	0.6	281	0.5	179	0.6	5.2
	/小計 Sub-total	4,227	41.7	6,289	31.2	8,727	28.4	13,186	22.0	8,107	26.8	3.5
類另 Sect	J2: 住屋 tion 2: Housing											
	租金(連差餉及地租) Rent, including rates and government rent	3,011	29.7	8,129	40.3	11,773	38.3	20,436	34.1	10,836	35.8	0.0
	管理費及其他住屋雜費 Management fees and other housing charges	102	1.0	494	2.4	908	3.0	2,615	4.4	1,030	3.4	0.1
	小計 Sub-total	3,113	30.7	8,622	42.8	12,681	41.2	23,051	38.5	11,865	39.3	<b>§</b>

表 3 (續) : 按四分位開支組別及商品或服務類別與組別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)

Table 3 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section/group by quartile expenditure group (October 2019 – September 2020)

之日子明·汝昭山10日山					肩支組別 nditure gro	oup				總數 Overal	1
商品或服務類別/組別 Commodity/service section/group	最低四 The lowe		第二個四 The secon		第三個四 The third		最高四 The highe		住戶每月平 Average me household exp	onthly	網上購物比重 Proportion of online purchase
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	%
類別3: 電力、燃氣及水 Section 3: Electricity, gas and water											
30 電力 Electricity	221	2.2	296	1.5	410	1.3	606	1.0	383	1.3	0.0
31 煤氣 Towngas	131	1.3	175	0.9	198	0.6	269	0.4	193	0.6	0.0
32 石油氣及其他燃料 Liquefied petroleum gas and other fuel	28	0.3	32	0.2	45	0.1	32	0.1	34	0.1	0.0
33 水費及排污費 Water and sewage charges	51	0.5	64	0.3	84	0.3	111	0.2	77	0.3	0.0
小計 Sub-total	431	4.3	567	2.8	736	2.4	1,018	1.7	688	2.3	0.0
類別4: 煙酒 Section 4: Alcoholic drinks and tobacco											
34 餐酒及烈酒 Wines and spirits	4	§	13	0.1	34	0.1	130	0.2	45	0.1	7.1
35 啤酒 Beer	15	0.1	16	0.1	15	§	20	§	16	0.1	4.4
36 香煙 Cigarettes	85	0.8	115	0.6	98	0.3	85	0.1	96	0.3	0.0
小計 Sub-total	104	1.0	143	0.7	147	0.5	234	0.4	157	0.5	2.5
類別5: 衣履 Section 5: Clothing and footwear											
37 男裝外衣 Men's outerclothing	28	0.3	75	0.4	178	0.6	399	0.7	170	0.6	14.3
38 男裝內衣 Men's underclothing	5	§	5	§	11	§	19	§	10	§	6.7
39 女裝外衣 Women's outerclothing	60	0.6	115	0.6	279	0.9	712	1.2	291	1.0	15.7
40 女裝內衣 Women's underclothing	6	0.1	20	0.1	30	0.1	54	0.1	28	0.1	8.2
41 童裝外衣 Children's outerclothing	15	0.1	30	0.2	39	0.1	122	0.2	52	0.2	6.7
42 童裝內衣 Children's underclothing	0#	§	5	§	4	§	10	§	5	§	6.8

表 3 (續) : 按四分位開支組別及商品或服務類別與組別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)

Table 3 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section/group (Cont'd) by quartile expenditure group (October 2019 – September 2020)

						月支組別 nditure gro	up				總數 Overal	1
Coı	品或服務類別/組別 mmodity/service tion/group	最低四组 The lowes		第二個四 The secon		第三個四 The third		最高四 <sub>2</sub> The highe		住戶每月平 Average mo household exp	onthly	網上購物比重 Proportion of online purchase
		\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	%
43	嬰兒衣物 Infants' clothing	1	§	3	§	6	<b>§</b>	23	§	8	§	20.8
44	其他衣物 Clothing, others	4	§	6	§	15	§	61	0.1	21	0.1	21.6
45	男裝鞋 Men's footwear	17	0.2	44	0.2	63	0.2	158	0.3	70	0.2	10.9
46	女裝鞋 Women's footwear	16	0.2	48	0.2	77	0.3	190	0.3	83	0.3	15.2
47	童裝及嬰兒鞋 Children's and infants' footwear	2	§	5	§	8	§	25	§	10	§	2.7
	小清十 Sub-total	155	1.5	356	1.8	709	2.3	1,772	3.0	748	2.5	13.8
	別6: 耐用物品 tion 6: Durable goods											
48	家具 Furniture	22	0.2	51	0.3	101	0.3	275	0.5	112	0.4	8.2
49	家庭電器及氣體用具 Home appliances, electric and gas	104	1.0	162	0.8	248	0.8	624	1.0	284	0.9	11.5
50	影音器材 Video and sound equipment	27	0.3	34	0.2	59	0.2	158	0.3	70	0.2	10.2
51	資訊科技及電訊設備 Information technology and telecommunications equipment	109	1.1	299	1.5	513	1.7	900	1.5	455	1.5	17.3
52	餐具及廚房用具 Tableware and kitchen utensils	9	0.1	16	0.1	26	0.1	58	0.1	27	0.1	14.5
53	鐘錶、照相機及光學用品 Watches, clocks, cameras and optical goods	26	0.3	45	0.2	63	0.2	509	0.8	161	0.5	5.4
54	旅行用品、手袋及其他個 人隨身物品 Travel goods, handbags and other personal effects	37	0.4	54	0.3	115	0.4	514	0.9	180	0.6	18.8
55	其他耐用物品 Durable goods, others	3	§	3	§	11	§	76	0.1	23	0.1	7.3
	小計 Sub-total	337	3.3	664	3.3	1,135	3.7	3,114	5.2	1,312	4.3	13.4

表 3 (續) : 按四分位開支組別及商品或服務類別與組別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月)

Table 3 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section/group (Cont'd) by quartile expenditure group (October 2019 – September 2020)

क्रंट	그 <del></del>					同支組別 nditure gro	up				總數 Overal	I
Co	品或服務類別/組別 mmodity/service tion/group	最低四分 The lowes	—	第二個四 The secon		第三個四 The third		最高四年 The higher		住戶每月平 Average mo household exp	onthly	網上購物比重 Proportion of online purchase
		\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	%
	刊7: 雜項物品 tion 7: Miscellaneous goods											
56	藥物 Proprietary medicines and supplies	127	1.3	234	1.2	410	1.3	546	0.9	329	1.1	12.2
57	報紙、書籍及期刊 Newspapers, books and periodicals	15	0.1	26	0.1	36	0.1	71	0.1	37	0.1	13.5
58	文具 Stationery	8	0.1	15	0.1	24	0.1	84	0.1	33	0.1	3.1
59	檯布、窗簾、床單、 被褥等 Soft furnishings	8	0.1	19	0.1	53	0.2	101	0.2	45	0.1	5.6
60	化妝品及個人護理用品 Cosmetics and personal care products	105	1.0	203	1.0	308	1.0	483	0.8	275	0.9	11.0
61	家居清潔用具及用品 Household cleansing tools and supplies	30	0.3	43	0.2	56	0.2	81	0.1	52	0.2	6.4
62	首飾 Jewellery	11	0.1	25	0.1	32	0.1	203	0.3	68	0.2	4.9
63	玩具及嗜好用品 Toys and hobbies	14	0.1	30	0.1	62	0.2	132	0.2	59	0.2	15.3
64	購買教科書 Purchases of textbooks	50	0.5	79	0.4	102	0.3	238	0.4	117	0.4	0.3
65	其他家庭用品 Household goods, others	17	0.2	27	0.1	47	0.2	98	0.2	47	0.2	12.0
	小計 Sub-total	384	3.8	699	3.5	1,130	3.7	2,036	3.4	1,062	3.5	9.5
	引8: 交通 tion 8:Transport											
66	購買及維修車輛 Purchases of and repairs to motor vehicles	2	§	9	§	65	0.2	913	1.5	247	0.8	10.5
67	汽油 Motor fuel	10	0.1	42	0.2	153	0.5	550	0.9	188	0.6	0.0

表 3 (續) : 按四分位開支組別及商品或服務類別與組別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)

Table 3 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section/group by quartile expenditure group (October 2019 – September 2020)

					同支組別 nditure gro	oup				總數 Overal	1
商品或服務類別/組別 Commodity/service section/group	最低四 The low		第二個四	9分位	第三個四 The third	9分位	最高四 The highe		住戶每月平 Average m household exp	onthly	網上購物比重 Proportion of online purchase
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	%
68 汽車牌照、保險、學車 泊車及隧道收費 Motor licences, insurance instructor's fees, parking fees and tunnel tolls		0.3	114	0.6	434	1.4	1,695	2.8	569	1.9	0.3
69 巴士車費 Bus fares	163	1.6	249	1.2	304	1.0	299	0.5	254	0.8	0.0
70 電車車費 Tram fares	0#	§	1	§	3	§	2	§	2	§	0.0
71 公共小型巴士車費 Public light bus fares	62	0.6	89	0.4	118	0.4	94	0.2	91	0.3	0.0
72 的士車費 Taxi fares	13	0.1	36	0.2	107	0.3	278	0.5	108	0.4	0.0
73 港鐵車費 MTR fares	147	1.5	271	1.3	373	1.2	474	0.8	316	1.0	0.0
74 渡海小輪船費 Ferry fares	3	§	6	§	9	§	15	§	8	§	0.0
75 其他本地交通工具費用 Local transport, others	12	0.1	25	0.1	65	0.2	234	0.4	84	0.3	0.1
76 進出香港交通費用 Inbound and outbound transport fares	17	0.2	45	0.2	121	0.4	476	0.8	165	0.5	86.9
小計 Sub-total	463	4.6	887	4.4	1,753	5.7	5,031	8.4	2,033	6.7	8.4
類別9: 雑項服務 Section 9: Miscellaneous services											
77 學費 School fees	207	2.0	551	2.7	1,182	3.8	3,489	5.8	1,357	4.5	0.4
78 其他教育費用 Other educational charge	9 s	0.1	22	0.1	34	0.1	125	0.2	47	0.2	0.2
79 醫療服務 Medical services	170	1.7	357	1.8	639	2.1	1,942	3.2	777	2.6	0.2
80 電影娛樂 Cinema entertainment	4	§	9	<b>§</b>	10	§	20	§	11	§	12.1
81 旅遊 Package tours	14	0.1	57	0.3	144	0.5	641	1.1	214	0.7	51.3
82 宴會開支 Expenses on parties	0#	§	4	§	7	<b>§</b>	70	0.1	20	0.1	0.0
83 其他娛樂及假期開支 Other entertainment and holiday expenses	5	0.1	20	0.1	31	0.1	78	0.1	34	0.1	49.4

表 3 (續) : 按四分位開支組別及商品或服務類別與組別劃分的住戶每月平均開支

(2019年10月至2020年9月)

Table 3 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section/group (Cont'd) by quartile expenditure group (October 2019 – September 2020)

** I> III				四分位序 tile expe	昇支組別 nditure gr	oup				總數 Overal	1
商品或服務類別/組別 Commodity/service section/group	最低四 The lowe		第二個I The seco		第三個I The thir		最高匹 The high		住戶每月平 Average m household ex	onthly	網上購物比重 Proportion of online purchase
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	%
84 家庭服務 Household services	65	0.6	206	1.0	671	2.2	2,094	3.5	759	2.5	§
85 理髮 Hair-dressing	20	0.2	29	0.1	47	0.2	82	0.1	44	0.1	0.0
86 美容及健身服務 Beauty treatment and fitness services	14	0.1	56	0.3	94	0.3	433	0.7	149	0.5	0.8
87 資訊及通訊服務 Information and communications services	370	3.7	521	2.6	697	2.3	899	1.5	622	2.1	3.7
88 其他服務 Other services	40	0.4	95	0.5	183	0.6	572	1.0	222	0.7	2.0
小青十 Sub-total	919	9.1	1,928	9.6	3,739	12.2	10,445	17.4	4,257	14.1	3.9
總數 Overall	10,134	100.0	20,154	100.0	30,757	100.0	59,888	100.0	30,230	100.0	3.3
住戶總數 Number of households	599	000	599 (	000	599 (	000	599 (	000		2 395 00	00

<sup>§</sup> 少於 0.05%。 Less than 0.05%.

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的舒困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲各項寬減後的<u>實際</u>開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the <u>actual</u> expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

<sup>0&</sup>lt;sup>#</sup> 少於 \$0.5。 Less than \$0.5.

: 按地區及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支(2019年 10月至 2020年 9月) 表 4

Table 4 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by geographical area (October 2019 - September 2020)

商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	香港島 Hong Kong Island		九) Kow		新! New Ter		總 Ove	
	service section	\$ %		\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	8,941	21.7	7,983	29.0	7,962	27.5	8,107	26.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	5,718	13.9	5,078	18.4	4,844	16.7	5,045	16.7
基本食品	Basic food	3,224	7.8	2,904	10.5	3,118	10.8	3,061	10.1
住屋	Housing	19,268	46.7	10,791	39.2	10,568	36.5	11,865	39.3
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	730	1.8	644	2.3	705	2.4	688	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	160	0.4	178	0.6	144	0.5	157	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	829	2.0	721	2.6	743	2.6	748	2.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,819	4.4	1,145	4.2	1,283	4.4	1,312	4.3
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,007	2.4	1,018	3.7	1,106	3.8	1,062	3.5
交通	Transport	2,267	5.5	1,514	5.5	2,301	7.9	2,033	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	6,242	15.1	3,558	12.9	4,170	14.4	4,257	14.1
總數	All sections	41,263	100.0	27,552	100.0	28,981	100.0	30,230	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	337	000	800	000	1 258	000	2 395	000

於「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲各項寬 註: 減後的實際開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the actual expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

表 5 : 按房屋類型及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支(2019年 10月至 2020年 9月)

Table 5 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by type of housing (October 2019 – September 2020)

				房屋類 Type of ho			
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	房屋委員 租住大 Housing Au rental es \$	廈 ithority	其他公營 Othe public ho \$	r	所有公營 All public ho \$	
食品	Food	7,119	47.0	6,651	48.4	7,080	47.1
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	4,285	28.3	4,077	29.7	4,268	28.4
基本食品	Basic food	2,834	18.7	2,574	18.7	2,812	18.7
住屋	Housing	1,788	11.8	1,656	12.1	1,777	11.8
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	581	3.8	515	3.7	575	3.8
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	177	1.2	152	1.1	175	1.2
衣履	Clothing and footwear	536	3.5	407	3.0	525	3.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	839	5.5	660	4.8	824	5.5
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	849	5.6	750	5.5	840	5.6
交通	Transport	1,036	6.8	1,052	7.7	1,037	6.9
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	2,212	14.6	1,900	13.8	2,185	14.6
總數	All sections	15,136	100.0	13,743	100.0	15,018	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	582 00	00	54 00	0	636 00	00

		房屋類型 Type of housing									
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	房屋委員會 居者有其屋計劃房屋 Housing Authority Home Ownership Scheme \$ %		其他資助 Othe subsidised l	r	所有資助 All subsidised l					
食品	Food	8,100	27.2	7,318	30.7	\$ 7,821	28.3				
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	5,023	16.9	4,244	17.8	4,745	17.2				
基本食品	Basic food	3,077	10.3	3,074	12.9	3,076	11.1				
住屋	Housing	12,257	41.2	9,248	38.9	11,184	40.5				
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	696	2.3	645	2.7	678	2.5				
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	106	0.4	161	0.7	126	0.5				
衣履	Clothing and footwear	633	2.1	627	2.6	631	2.3				
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,221	4.1	967	4.1	1,130	4.1				
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,121	3.8	1,067	4.5	1,101	4.0				
交通	Transport	1,852	6.2	1,190	5.0	1,616	5.8				
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	3,767	12.7	2,577	10.8	3,343	12.1				
總數	All sections	29,753	100.0	23,799	100.0	27,631	100.0				
住戶總數	Number of households	239 00	00	133 00	00	372 00	00				

表 5 (續) : 按房屋類型及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支(2019年 10月至 2020年 9月)

Table 5 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section

by type of housing (October 2019 – September 2020) (Cont'd)

				房屋 Type of	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	私人住宅樓宇 - 有獨立設備 Private housing blocks – self-contained		Ot	其他私人房屋 所有私人房屋 Other All private housing private housing		ll housing	總 Ove	rall
		\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	8,861	22.6	7,882	23.7	8,654	22.8	8,107	26.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	5,692	14.5	4,700	14.1	5,482	14.5	5,045	16.7
基本食品	Basic food	3,169	8.1	3,183	9.6	3,172	8.4	3,061	10.1
住屋	Housing	17,690	45.2	12,873	38.6	16,670	44.0	11,865	39.3
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	724	1.9	810	2.4	742	2.0	688	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	164	0.4	135	0.4	158	0.4	157	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	906	2.3	788	2.4	881	2.3	748	2.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,669	4.3	1,272	3.8	1,585	4.2	1,312	4.3
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,183	3.0	1,047	3.1	1,154	3.0	1,062	3.5
交通	Transport	2,471	6.3	3,086	9.3	2,601	6.9	2,033	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	5,459	14.0	5,419	16.3	5,451	14.4	4,257	14.1
總數	All sections	39,127	100.0	33,311	100.0	37,895	100.0	30,230	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	1 094	1 000	294	000	1 388	3 000	2 395	5 000

註: 於「2019/20年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲各項寬 減後的實際開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the actual expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

表 6 : 按居所租住權及商品或服務類別劃分的資助房屋及私人房屋住戶每月平均開支 (2019年10月至2020年9月)

Table 6 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by tenure of accommodation for subsidised and private housing households

(October 2019 – September 2020)

		居所租住權 Tenure of accommodation						
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	居所由僱主提供 Accommodation provided by employer		自置 Owner-o	occupier	全租 Sole te	nant	
АП	E 1	0.410	21.2	\$ 0.007	%	\$ 210	%	
食品	Food	9,419	21.3	8,687	24.1	8,219	22.6	
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	6,110	13.8	5,432	15.0	5,274	14.5	
基本食品	Basic food	3,309	7.5	3,256	9.0	2,945	8.1	
住屋	Housing	16,557	37.5	15,854	43.9	15,250	41.9	
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	927	2.1	740	2.0	713	2.0	
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	125	0.3	134	0.4	219	0.6	
衣履	Clothing and footwear	1,371	3.1	784	2.2	1,031	2.8	
耐用物品	Durable goods	2,091	4.7	1,479	4.1	1,641	4.5	
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,280	2.9	1,157	3.2	1,161	3.2	
交通	Transport	3,745	8.5	2,366	6.6	2,668	7.3	
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	8,650	19.6	4,915	13.6	5,528	15.2	
總數	All sections	44,164	100.0	36,116	100.0	36,431	100.0	
住戶總數	Number of households	30 0	00	1 350	000	324 0	00	

		居所租住村 Tenure of accomm			
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	其他租客 <sup>(1)</sup> Other renters <sup>(1)</sup>		總數 Overa	
	service section	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	4,341	24.9	8,478	23.7
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	2,618	15.0	5,326	14.9
基本食品	Basic food	1,724	9.9	3,152	8.8
住屋	Housing	8,038	46.2	15,511	43.4
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	429	2.5	729	2.0
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	185	1.1	151	0.4
衣履	Clothing and footwear	416	2.4	828	2.3
耐用物品	Durable goods	511	2.9	1,489	4.2
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	612	3.5	1,143	3.2
交通	Transport	702	4.0	2,393	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	2,171	12.5	5,005	14.0
總數	All sections	17,405	100.0	35,726	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	55 000		1 759 0	000

<sup>(1)</sup> 其他租客包括二房東、三房客、合租人及免交租金的住戶。

Other renters include main tenant, sub-tenant, co-tenant and rent-free households.

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶 獲各項寬減後的實際開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the <a href="mailto:actual">actual</a> expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

表 7 : 按住戶人數及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支(2019年 10月至 2020年 9月)

Table 7 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by household size (October 2019 – September 2020)

		住戶人數 Household size							
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	1 <i>)</i> 1 per	-	2 2 per	•	3 per		4 4 per	•
	service section	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	4,171	23.1	6,579	26.6	8,749	29.0	10,392	28.1
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	2,832	15.7	4,141	16.7	5,463	18.1	6,353	17.2
基本食品	Basic food	1,340	7.4	2,438	9.9	3,286	10.9	4,039	10.9
住屋	Housing	9,263	51.2	11,163	45.2	11,501	38.2	12,622	34.1
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	298	1.6	526	2.1	736	2.4	918	2.5
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	112	0.6	144	0.6	148	0.5	170	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	442	2.4	599	2.4	758	2.5	1,041	2.8
耐用物品	Durable goods	926	5.1	975	3.9	1,335	4.4	1,798	4.9
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	661	3.7	814	3.3	1,057	3.5	1,287	3.5
交通	Transport	752	4.2	1,471	6.0	1,879	6.2	2,828	7.6
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	1,460	8.1	2,452	9.9	3,965	13.2	5,945	16.1
總數	All sections	18,086	100.0	24,723	100.0	30,129	100.0	37,001	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	443	000	644	000	588	000	443	000

				戶人數 hold size			
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	5人 5 pers		6人及 6 persons		總 Over	
	service section	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	11,955	24.4	15,361	26.1	8,107	26.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	7,089	14.5	9,246	15.7	5,045	16.7
基本食品	Basic food	4,866	9.9	6,115	10.4	3,061	10.1
住屋	Housing	16,177	33.0	19,822	33.7	11,865	39.3
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	1,135	2.3	1,422	2.4	688	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	226	0.5	341	0.6	157	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	1,015	2.1	1,282	2.2	748	2.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,872	3.8	1,927	3.3	1,312	4.3
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,953	4.0	1,894	3.2	1,062	3.5
交通	Transport	4,459	9.1	4,419	7.5	2,033	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	10,266	20.9	12,312	20.9	4,257	14.1
總數	All sections	49,057	100.0	58,779	100.0	30,230	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	196 (	000	80 0	00	2 395	000

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲各項寬減後的實際開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the <u>actual</u> expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

表 8 : 按住戶人數及商品或服務類別劃分的每人每月平均開支(2019年10月至2020年9月)

Table 8 : Average monthly per capita expenditure by commodity/service section by household size (October 2019 – September 2020)

		住戶人數 Household size							
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section		1人 2人 1 person 2 persons			3 per		4) 4 per	•
	service section	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	4,171	23.1	3,289	26.6	2,916	29.0	2,598	28.1
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	2,832	15.7	2,070	16.7	1,821	18.1	1,588	17.2
基本食品	Basic food	1,340	7.4	1,219	9.9	1,095	10.9	1,010	10.9
住屋	Housing	9,263	51.2	5,582	45.2	3,834	38.2	3,155	34.1
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	298	1.6	263	2.1	245	2.4	229	2.5
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	112	0.6	72	0.6	49	0.5	43	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	442	2.4	300	2.4	253	2.5	260	2.8
耐用物品	Durable goods	926	5.1	488	3.9	445	4.4	449	4.9
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	661	3.7	407	3.3	352	3.5	322	3.5
交通	Transport	752	4.2	736	6.0	626	6.2	707	7.6
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	1,460	8.1	1,226	9.9	1,322	13.2	1,486	16.1
總數	All sections	18,086	100.0	12,361	100.0	10,043	100.0	9,250	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	443	000	644	000	588	000	443	000

			住月 Housel				
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	5人 5 pers		6人及J 6 persons a		總數 Over	
	service section	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	2,391	24.4	2,409	26.1	2,872	26.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	1,418	14.5	1,450	15.7	1,787	16.7
基本食品	Basic food	973	9.9	959	10.4	1,084	10.1
住屋	Housing	3,235	33.0	3,109	33.7	4,203	39.3
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	227	2.3	223	2.4	244	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	45	0.5	53	0.6	56	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	203	2.1	201	2.2	265	2.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	374	3.8	302	3.3	465	4.3
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	391	4.0	297	3.2	376	3.5
交通	Transport	892	9.1	693	7.5	720	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	2,053	20.9	1,931	20.9	1,508	14.1
總數	All sections	9,811	100.0	9,220	100.0	10,708	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	196 (	000	80 0	00	2 395	000

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲各項寬減後的實際開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the actual expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying the waivers/concessions.

表 9 : 按住戶成員結構及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支(2019年 10月至 2020年 9月)

Table 9 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by household composition (October 2019 – September 2020)

		住戶成員結構 — 核心家庭住 Household composition — nuclear famil					eholds		
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	由夫婦戶 Composed。 \$		coupl	所組成 osed of e and	由父或: 未婚子女 Compose paren unmarried \$	t所組成 d of lone t and	/ʃ\} Sub-t \$	
食品	Food	7,003	24.9	10,054	26.7	7,115	29.5	8,778	26.6
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	4,345	15.4	6,138	16.3	4,435	18.4	5,392	16.4
基本食品	Basic food	2,658	9.4	3,916	10.4	2,680	11.1	3,386	10.3
住屋	Housing	13,434	47.7	13,088	34.7	9,242	38.3	12,546	38.1
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	585	2.1	884	2.3	621	2.6	763	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	153	0.5	171	0.5	128	0.5	159	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	567	2.0	954	2.5	657	2.7	805	2.4
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,107	3.9	1,762	4.7	898	3.7	1,450	4.4
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	837	3.0	1,366	3.6	930	3.9	1,157	3.5
交通	Transport	1,715	6.1	2,928	7.8	1,305	5.4	2,346	7.1
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	2,758	9.8	6,457	17.1	3,214	13.3	4,962	15.1
總數	All sections	28,159	100.0	37,664	100.0	24,109	100.0	32,966	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	409 (	000	905	000	258	000	1 573	000

上/ 100000									
			Н	住戶 Iousehold c		購 − 親屬 ion − rel		seholds	
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	由夫婦及 少一個父 所組 Compo couple least of their pa	文或母親 且成 osed of and at one of	由夫婦、 少一個父 其未婚子 Compo couple, one of parents a unmarried	或母親及 女所組成 sed of at least their nd their	組合所 Composed relatio combin	f組成 d of other nship		小計 b-total
		\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	9,988	29.0	12,889	31.7	9,573	32.2	10,477	31.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	6,268	18.2	7,824	19.2	5,986	20.2	6,491	19.7
基本食品	Basic food	3,721	10.8	5,065	12.5	3,587	12.1	3,986	12.1
住屋	Housing	13,883	40.3	12,748	31.3	10,589	35.7	11,427	34.7
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	807	2.3	1,076	2.6	803	2.7	875	2.7
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	243	0.7	200	0.5	227	0.8	221	0.7
衣履	Clothing and footwear	1,284	3.7	1,006	2.5	780	2.6	881	2.7
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,345	3.9	1,555	3.8	1,037	3.5	1,198	3.6
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	887	2.6	1,714	4.2	1,053	3.5	1,213	3.7
交通	Transport	2,199	6.4	3,065	7.5	1,879	6.3	2,216	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	3,840	11.1	6,414	15.8	3,745	12.6	4,453	13.5
總數	All sections	34,476	100.0	40,668	100.0	29,686	100.0	32,961	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	27 (	000	86 (	000	214	000	32	6 000

表 9 (續) : 按住戶成員結構及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019年 10月至 2020年 9月)

Table 9 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section

(Cont'd) by household composition (October 2019 - September 2020)

		Но	住戶 usehold (	ds					
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	單人 One-p house	erson holds	非親屬關 Non-re house	elative holds	小 Sub-1	total	總 Ove	rall
		\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	4,171	23.1	6,507	19.3	4,420	22.4	8,107	26.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	2,832	15.7	4,374	12.9	2,996	15.2	5,045	16.7
基本食品	Basic food	1,340	7.4	2,134	6.3	1,424	7.2	3,061	10.1
住屋	Housing	9,263	51.2	16,137	47.8	9,995	50.6	11,865	39.3
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	298	1.6	566	1.7	326	1.7	688	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	112	0.6	82	0.2	109	0.6	157	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	442	2.4	798	2.4	480	2.4	748	2.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	926	5.1	1,161	3.4	951	4.8	1,312	4.3
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	661	3.7	692	2.0	664	3.4	1,062	3.5
交通	Transport	752	4.2	2,325	6.9	920	4.7	2,033	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	1,460	8.1	5,513	16.3	1,892	9.6	4,257	14.1
總數	All sections	18,086	100.0	33,782	100.0	19,757	100.0	30,230	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	443	000	53 (	000	496	000	2 395	000

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶 獲各項寬減後的實際開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the <u>actual</u> expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying the waivers/concessions.

表 10 : 按有收入成員的人數及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月)

Table 10: Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by number of earners (October 2019 – September 2020)

		有收入成員人數 Number of earners						
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	0人 No earner		1人 1 earn		2人 2 earn		
	service section	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	
食品	Food	4,526	23.3	6,747	27.4	9,697	28.1	
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	2,312	11.9	4,143	16.8	6,283	18.2	
基本食品	Basic food	2,215	11.4	2,604	10.6	3,413	9.9	
住屋	Housing	10,609	54.6	10,242	41.6	12,188	35.3	
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	418	2.2	591	2.4	765	2.2	
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	67	0.3	128	0.5	211	0.6	
衣履	Clothing and footwear	188	1.0	635	2.6	1,038	3.0	
耐用物品	Durable goods	544	2.8	1,062	4.3	1,771	5.1	
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	646	3.3	910	3.7	1,192	3.5	
交通	Transport	529	2.7	1,410	5.7	2,665	7.7	
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	1,892	9.7	2,908	11.8	5,007	14.5	
總數	All sections	19,420	100.0	24,633	100.0	34,533	100.0	
住戶總數	Number of households	404 (	000	937 0	00	685 0	00	

			有收 <i>/</i> Numbe				
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	3 从 3 earr		4人及) 4 earners a		總數 Over	
	Service section	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	11,851	25.9	15,189	26.0	8,107	26.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	7,528	16.5	10,005	17.1	5,045	16.7
基本食品	Basic food	4,323	9.5	5,184	8.9	3,061	10.1
住屋	Housing	15,882	34.7	20,207	34.6	11,865	39.3
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	1,014	2.2	1,374	2.4	688	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	214	0.5	292	0.5	157	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	1,027	2.2	1,430	2.5	748	2.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,907	4.2	2,065	3.5	1,312	4.3
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,578	3.4	2,007	3.4	1,062	3.5
交通	Transport	3,719	8.1	5,537	9.5	2,033	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	8,534	18.7	10,252	17.6	4,257	14.1
總數	All sections	45,726	100.0	58,354	100.0	30,230	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	293 (	000	76 0	00	2 395	000

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的舒困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶 獲各項寬減後的實際開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the <u>actual</u> expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

表 11 : 按無收入成員人數與有收入成員人數的比率及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月)

Table 11: Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by ratio of the number of non-earners to the number of earners (October 2019 – September 2020)

		無收入成員人數與有收入成員人數的比率 Ratio of the number of non-earners to the number of earners					ers
商品或服務類別	Commodity/	0 至 t	to <1	1 至 t	o <2	2 至 t	o <3
	service section	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	8,918	26.7	8,872	27.4	8,375	28.3
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	6,000	17.9	5,391	16.7	4,873	16.5
基本食品	Basic food	2,918	8.7	3,481	10.8	3,502	11.8
住屋	Housing	12,673	37.9	11,563	35.8	11,844	40.0
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	699	2.1	766	2.4	788	2.7
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	184	0.6	216	0.7	117	0.4
衣履	Clothing and footwear	921	2.8	889	2.7	685	2.3
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,631	4.9	1,429	4.4	1,080	3.7
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,160	3.5	1,159	3.6	976	3.3
交通	Transport	2,551	7.6	2,298	7.1	1,714	5.8
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	4,707	14.1	5,144	15.9	3,999	13.5
總數	All sections	33,444	100.0	32,335	100.0	29,579	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	1 024	000	542 (	000	270 (	000

			え員人數與 of the num the num				
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	3 至 t	3 至 to <4		4及以上 4 and over		数 rall
	Service Section	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	8,569	27.7	4,963	24.4	8,107	26.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	4,835	15.7	2,544	12.5	5,045	16.7
基本食品	Basic food	3,733	12.1	2,419	11.9	3,061	10.1
住屋	Housing	11,254	36.4	10,532	51.9	11,865	39.3
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	840	2.7	462	2.3	688	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	82	0.3	67	0.3	157	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	742	2.4	208	1.0	748	2.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,171	3.8	604	3.0	1,312	4.3
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,237	4.0	718	3.5	1,062	3.5
交通	Transport	2,066	6.7	679	3.3	2,033	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	4,924	15.9	2,075	10.2	4,257	14.1
總數	All sections	30,885	100.0	20,308	100.0	30,230	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	122	000	437 (	000	2 395	000

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶 獲各項寬減後的實際開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the <u>actual</u> expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

表 12 : 按戶主經濟活動身分及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月)

Table 12: Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by activity status of household head (October 2019 – September 2020)

		戶主經濟活動身分 Activity status of household head							
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	僱」 Empl \$		自營作 Self-em \$		僱 Empl \$		其他7 經濟活 Other econ acti \$	動者 nomically
食品	Food	11,734	22.0	9,478	24.9	8,676	26.9	6,533	28.4
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	7,992	15.0	6,141	16.2	5,652	17.5	3,752	16.3
基本食品	Basic food	3,742	7.0	3,337	8.8	3,023	9.4	2,781	12.1
住屋	Housing	21,645	40.5	14,778	38.9	11,853	36.8	8,067	35.1
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	957	1.8	808	2.1	701	2.2	644	2.8
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	269	0.5	246	0.6	187	0.6	125	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	1,147	2.1	1,014	2.7	931	2.9	371	1.6
耐用物品	Durable goods	3,740	7.0	1,348	3.5	1,588	4.9	1,017	4.4
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,295	2.4	1,251	3.3	1,188	3.7	831	3.6
交通	Transport	4,415	8.3	3,582	9.4	2,367	7.3	1,507	6.6
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	8,232	15.4	5,513	14.5	4,759	14.8	3,876	16.9
總數	All sections	53,434	100.0	38,018	100.0	32,250	100.0	22,971	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	23 (	000	126	000	1 266	000	86 (	000

		戶主經濟活動身分 Activity status of household head					
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	料理家務者 Home-maker \$%			退休人士 Retired person \$%		從事 動者 omically ive %
食品	Food	8,464	28.0	6,751	26.8	8,558	28.3
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	4,886	16.2	3,787	15.1	6,744	22.3
基本食品	Basic food	3,578	11.9	2,964	11.8	1,813	6.0
住屋	Housing	11,509	38.1	11,583	46.1	12,561	41.6
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	744	2.5	624	2.5	527	1.7
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	126	0.4	97	0.4	34	0.1
衣履	Clothing and footwear	719	2.4	402	1.6	630	2.1
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,084	3.6	822	3.3	792	2.6
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,146	3.8	790	3.1	1,091	3.6
交通	Transport	1,912	6.3	1,147	4.6	1,849	6.1
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	4,477	14.8	2,935	11.7	4,162	13.8
總數	All sections	30,181	100.0	25,151	100.0	30,202	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	201 (	000	679 (	000	13 0	00

表 12 (續) : 按戶主經濟活動身分及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月)

Table 12 : Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by activity status of household head (October 2019 – September 2020)

		戶主經濟活動身分 Activity status of household head					
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	所有從事經 All econo acti \$	mically	所有非從事終 All econor inacti \$	mically	總婁 Overa \$	
食品	Food	8,668	26.6	7,163	27.2	8,107	26.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	5,621	17.3	4,078	15.5	5,045	16.7
基本食品	Basic food	3,047	9.4	3,085	11.7	3,061	10.1
住屋	Housing	12,035	37.0	11,581	43.9	11,865	39.3
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	711	2.2	650	2.5	688	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	190	0.6	102	0.4	157	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	909	2.8	476	1.8	748	2.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,569	4.8	881	3.3	1,312	4.3
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,174	3.6	875	3.3	1,062	3.5
交通	Transport	2,452	7.5	1,329	5.0	2,033	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	4,826	14.8	3,300	12.5	4,257	14.1
總數	All sections	32,534	100.0	26,356	100.0	30,230	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	1 502	000	893 0	000	2 395	000

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the <a href="mailto:actual">actual</a> expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲各項寬減後的實際開支。

表 13 : 按季度及商品或服務類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支

Table 13: Average monthly household expenditure by commodity/service section by quarter

				季度 Quar	-		
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	2019年10月 Oct to De		2020年1月 Jan to Ma		2020年4月 Apr to Ju	
	service section	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	8,129	26.0	8,215	27.5	8,352	28.1
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	5,393	17.2	5,061	17.0	5,313	17.8
基本食品	Basic food	2,736	8.8	3,155	10.6	3,039	10.2
住屋	Housing	11,868	38.0	11,583	38.8	11,794	39.6
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	829	2.7	579	1.9	570	1.9
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	157	0.5	132	0.4	183	0.6
衣履	Clothing and footwear	961	3.1	641	2.1	773	2.6
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,178	3.8	1,096	3.7	1,316	4.4
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	1,122	3.6	1,305	4.4	908	3.0
交通	Transport	2,337	7.5	2,063	6.9	1,852	6.2
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	4,683	15.0	4,234	14.2	4,022	13.5
總數	All sections	31,263	100.0	29,849	100.0	29,770	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	2 384	000	2 257	000	2 490	000

		季度 Quart	er		
商品或服務類別	Commodity/ service section	2020年7月 Jul to Sep		總婁 Over	
	service section	\$	%	\$	%
食品	Food	7,689	25.7	8,107	26.8
外出用膳及 外賣	Meals out and takeaway food	4,315	14.4	5,045	16.7
基本食品	Basic food	3,374	11.3	3,061	10.1
住屋	Housing	12,210	40.8	11,865	39.3
電力、燃氣及水	Electricity, gas and water	769	2.6	688	2.3
煙酒	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	150	0.5	157	0.5
衣履	Clothing and footwear	573	1.9	748	2.5
耐用物品	Durable goods	1,661	5.5	1,312	4.3
雜項物品	Miscellaneous goods	954	3.2	1,062	3.5
交通	Transport	1,874	6.3	2,033	6.7
雜項服務	Miscellaneous services	4,072	13.6	4,257	14.1
總數	All sections	29,952	100.0	30,230	100.0
住戶總數	Number of households	2 435 (	000	2 395	000

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的紓困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲各項寬減後的實際開支。

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the <u>actual</u> expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

表 14 : 按「按目的劃分的個人消費分類」類別劃分的住戶每月平均開支 (2019 年 10 月至 2020 年 9 月)

Table 14 : Average monthly household expenditure by Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP) division (October 2019 – September 2020)

「按目的劃分的個人消費分類」類別 COICOP division	住戶每月平 Average monthly hous		
	\$	%	
食品及不含酒精飲品 Food and non-alcoholic beverages	3,087	10.2	
煙酒 Alcoholic beverages and tobacco	157	0.5	
衣履 Clothing and footwear	750	2.5	
住屋、水、電力、燃氣及其他燃料 Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	12,504	41.4	
家具、家居設備及家居日常維修保養 Furnishings, household equipment and routine household maintenance	1,213	4.0	
醫療衛生 Health	936	3.1	
交通 Transport	2,013	6.7	
資訊及通訊 Information and communication	1,145	3.8	
娛樂、體育及文化 Recreation, sport and culture	809	2.7	
教育服務 Education services	1,159	3.8	
食肆及住宿服務 Restaurants and accommodation services	5,084	16.8	
保險及金融服務 Insurance and financial services	476	1.6	
個人護理、社會保障及雜項物品及服務 Personal care, social protection and miscellaneous goods and services	897	3.0	
總數 Overall	30,230	100.0	
住戶總數 Number of households	2 395 000		

Note: During the survey period of 2019/20 Household Expenditure Survey, the household expenditure was lowered by a number of Government's one-off relief measures. Household expenditure figures in this table refer to the actual expenditure incurred by households upon enjoying various waivers/concessions.

註: 於「2019/20 年住戶開支統計調查」期間,政府數項一次性的舒困措施減低了住戶的開支。本表列載的住戶開支數字是指住戶獲各項寬減後的實際開支。

# 獲取政府統計處刊物的方法 Means of Obtaining Publications of the Census and Statistics Department

## 網站

用戶可以在政府統計處網站 (www.censtatd.gov.hk/tc/page\_1273.html) 下載統計刊物。

# 政府統計處刊物出版組

政府統計處備有其少數過往期號刊物的 印刷版,市民可親臨政府統計處刊物出 版組購買。

政府統計處刊物出版組亦設有閱讀區, 陳列政府統計處各類刊物的最新期號, 供讀者查閱。市民亦可於該閱讀區瀏覽 政府統計處網站。

刊物出版組的地址是:

香港灣仔港灣道12號

灣仔政府大樓 19 樓

電話: (852) 2582 3025

圖文傳真:(852)28271708

電郵: gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

# 「按需求印製」的服務

用戶除可於政府統計處網站下載本處刊物外,亦可選用本處提供的「按需求印製」服務。該服務為用戶印製電腦列印本,並酌收費用。用戶如需要這項服務,可透過有關刊物首頁上的聯絡方法與政府統計處聯絡。

#### Website

Users may download statistical publications from the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) website (www.censtatd.gov.hk/en/page 1273.html).

#### **Publications Unit of C&SD**

A few past issues of C&SD publications are available in print version for purchase at the Publications Unit of C&SD.

The Publications Unit also provides a reading area where users may browse through the latest issue of various C&SD publications on display or through the C&SD website.

The address of the Publications Unit is:

19/F, Wanchai Tower,

12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

Tel.: (852) 2582 3025 Fax: (852) 2827 1708

E-mail: gen-enquiry@censtatd.gov.hk

## **Print-on-demand service**

While all C&SD publications can be downloaded at the C&SD website, C&SD provides a print-ondemand service, under which a computer print-out copy of a particular publication will be produced at a charge. Users may approach C&SD through the contact information on the title page of the relevant publications for such service.